

Form 5500 Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Department of Labor Employee Benefits Security Administration Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation	Annual Return/Report of Employee Benefit Plan This form is required to be filed for employee benefit plans under sections 104 and 4065 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and sections 6057(b) and 6058(a) of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code). ▶ Complete all entries in accordance with the instructions to the Form 5500.	OMB Nos. 1210-0110 1210-0089 <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 24pt; font-weight: bold;">2018</div> This Form is Open to Public Inspection
---	--	---

Part I	Annual Report Identification Information		
For calendar plan year 2018 or fiscal plan year beginning <u>03/01/2018</u> and ending <u>02/28/2019</u>			
A	This return/report is for:	☐ a multiemployer plan ☐ a multiple-employer plan (Filers checking this box must attach a list of participating employer information in accordance with the form instructions.)	
	☒ a single-employer plan ☐ a DFE (specify) ____		
B	This return/report is:	☐ the first return/report ☐ the final return/report ☐ an amended return/report ☐ a short plan year return/report (less than 12 months)	
C	If the plan is a collectively-bargained plan, check here. ☐		
D	Check box if filing under:	☒ Form 5558 ☐ automatic extension ☐ special extension (enter description)	☐ the DFVC program

Part II	Basic Plan Information —enter all requested information		
1a	Name of plan <u>PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.</u>	1b	Three-digit plan number (PN) ▶ <u>001</u>
		1c	Effective date of plan <u>01/01/1957</u>
2a	Plan sponsor's name (employer, if for a single-employer plan) Mailing address (include room, apt., suite no. and street, or P.O. Box) City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code (if foreign, see instructions) <u>ENNIS, INC.</u> <u>2441 PRESIDENTIAL PARKWAY</u> <u>MIDLOTHIAN, TX 76065-3723</u>	2b	Employer Identification Number (EIN) <u>75-0256410</u>
		2c	Plan Sponsor's telephone number <u>972-775-9801</u>
		2d	Business code (see instructions) <u>323100</u>

Caution: A penalty for the late or incomplete filing of this return/report will be assessed unless reasonable cause is established.

Under penalties of perjury and other penalties set forth in the instructions, I declare that I have examined this return/report, including accompanying schedules, statements and attachments, as well as the electronic version of this return/report, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete.

SIGN HERE	Filed with authorized/valid electronic signature.	12/12/2019	RICHARD TRAVIS
	Signature of plan administrator	Date	Enter name of individual signing as plan administrator
SIGN HERE			
	Signature of employer/plan sponsor	Date	Enter name of individual signing as employer or plan sponsor
SIGN HERE			
	Signature of DFE	Date	Enter name of individual signing as DFE

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 5500.

Form 5500 (2018)
v. 171027

3a Plan administrator's name and address ☒ Same as Plan Sponsor	3b Administrator's EIN 3c Administrator's telephone number <div style="background-color: #cccccc; height: 40px; width: 100%;"></div>
4 If the name and/or EIN of the plan sponsor or the plan name has changed since the last return/report filed for this plan, enter the plan sponsor's name, EIN, the plan name and the plan number from the last return/report: a Sponsor's name c Plan Name	4b EIN 4d PN
5 Total number of participants at the beginning of the plan year	5 1037
6 Number of participants as of the end of the plan year unless otherwise stated (welfare plans complete only lines 6a(1) , 6a(2) , 6b , 6c , and 6d). a(1) Total number of active participants at the beginning of the plan year a(2) Total number of active participants at the end of the plan year b Retired or separated participants receiving benefits..... c Other retired or separated participants entitled to future benefits d Subtotal. Add lines 6a(2) , 6b , and 6c e Deceased participants whose beneficiaries are receiving or are entitled to receive benefits. f Total. Add lines 6d and 6e g Number of participants with account balances as of the end of the plan year (only defined contribution plans complete this item) h Number of participants who terminated employment during the plan year with accrued benefits that were less than 100% vested	<div style="background-color: #cccccc; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> 6a(1) 325 6a(2) 296 6b 161 6c 516 6d 973 6e 15 6f 988 6g 6h 0
7 Enter the total number of employers obligated to contribute to the plan (only multiemployer plans complete this item)	7

8a If the plan provides pension benefits, enter the applicable pension feature codes from the List of Plan Characteristics Codes in the instructions:

1A 3H

b If the plan provides welfare benefits, enter the applicable welfare feature codes from the List of Plan Characteristics Codes in the instructions:

9a Plan funding arrangement (check all that apply) (1) ☐ Insurance (2) ☐ Code section 412(e)(3) insurance contracts (3) ☒ Trust (4) ☐ General assets of the sponsor	9b Plan benefit arrangement (check all that apply) (1) ☐ Insurance (2) ☐ Code section 412(e)(3) insurance contracts (3) ☒ Trust (4) ☐ General assets of the sponsor
---	---

10 Check all applicable boxes in 10a and 10b to indicate which schedules are attached, and, where indicated, enter the number attached. (See instructions)

a Pension Schedules

- (1)** ☒ **R** (Retirement Plan Information)
- (2)** ☐ **MB** (Multiemployer Defined Benefit Plan and Certain Money Purchase Plan Actuarial Information) - signed by the plan actuary
- (3)** ☒ **SB** (Single-Employer Defined Benefit Plan Actuarial Information) - signed by the plan actuary

b General Schedules

- (1)** ☒ **H** (Financial Information)
- (2)** ☐ **I** (Financial Information – Small Plan)
- (3)** ☐ **A** (Insurance Information)
- (4)** ☒ **C** (Service Provider Information)
- (5)** ☐ **D** (DFE/Participating Plan Information)
- (6)** ☐ **G** (Financial Transaction Schedules)

Part III Form M-1 Compliance Information (to be completed by welfare benefit plans)

11a If the plan provides welfare benefits, was the plan subject to the Form M-1 filing requirements during the plan year? (See instructions and 29 CFR 2520.101-2.) ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes" is checked, complete lines 11b and 11c.

11b Is the plan currently in compliance with the Form M-1 filing requirements? (See instructions and 29 CFR 2520.101-2.) ☐ Yes ☐ No

11c Enter the Receipt Confirmation Code for the 2018 Form M-1 annual report. If the plan was not required to file the 2018 Form M-1 annual report, enter the Receipt Confirmation Code for the most recent Form M-1 that was required to be filed under the Form M-1 filing requirements. (Failure to enter a valid Receipt Confirmation Code will subject the Form 5500 filing to rejection as incomplete.)

Receipt Confirmation Code _____

SCHEDULE SB (Form 5500) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Department of Labor Employee Benefits Security Administration Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation	Single-Employer Defined Benefit Plan Actuarial Information This schedule is required to be filed under section 104 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and section 6059 of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code). ▶ File as an attachment to Form 5500 or 5500-SF.	OMB No. 1210-0110 2018 This Form is Open to Public Inspection
--	--	---

For calendar plan year 2018 or fiscal plan year beginning 03/01/2018 and ending 02/28/2019

▶ **Round off amounts to nearest dollar.**
▶ **Caution:** A penalty of \$1,000 will be assessed for late filing of this report unless reasonable cause is established.

A Name of plan <u>PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.</u>	B Three-digit plan number (PN) ▶ <u>001</u>
C Plan sponsor's name as shown on line 2a of Form 5500 or 5500-SF <u>ENNIS, INC.</u>	D Employer Identification Number (EIN) <u>75-0256410</u>

E Type of plan: ☒ Single ☐ Multiple-A ☐ Multiple-B	F Prior year plan size: ☐ 100 or fewer ☐ 101-500 ☒ More than 500
---	---

Part I Basic Information

1 Enter the valuation date: Month <u>03</u> Day <u>01</u> Year <u>2018</u>			
2 Assets:			
a Market value.....	2a	<u>56883596</u>	
b Actuarial value	2b	<u>56883596</u>	
3 Funding target/participant count breakdown	(1) Number of participants	(2) Vested Funding Target	(3) Total Funding Target
a For retired participants and beneficiaries receiving payment	<u>176</u>	<u>10428060</u>	<u>10428060</u>
b For terminated vested participants	<u>536</u>	<u>11512399</u>	<u>11512399</u>
c For active participants	<u>325</u>	<u>21240570</u>	<u>21240570</u>
d Total	<u>1037</u>	<u>43181029</u>	<u>43181029</u>
4 If the plan is in at-risk status, check the box and complete lines (a) and (b)..... ☐			
a Funding target disregarding prescribed at-risk assumptions	4a		
b Funding target reflecting at-risk assumptions, but disregarding transition rule for plans that have been in at-risk status for more than five consecutive years and disregarding loading factor	4b		
5 Effective interest rate	5	<u>5.72 %</u>	
6 Target normal cost	6	<u>1173381</u>	

Statement by Enrolled Actuary
To the best of my knowledge, the information supplied in this schedule and accompanying schedules, statements and attachments, if any, is complete and accurate. Each prescribed assumption was applied in accordance with applicable law and regulations. In my opinion, each other assumption is reasonable (taking into account the experience of the plan and reasonable expectations) and such other assumptions, in combination, offer my best estimate of anticipated experience under the plan.

SIGN HERE		<u>12/11/2019</u>
Signature of actuary		Date
<u>DAVID KENT, FSA</u>		<u>17-06587</u>
Type or print name of actuary		Most recent enrollment number
<u>RETIREMENT HORIZONS INC.</u>		<u>214-572-9000</u>
Firm name		Telephone number (including area code)
<u>8131 LBJ FREEWAY SUITE 770 DALLAS, TX 75251</u>		
Address of the firm		

If the actuary has not fully reflected any regulation or ruling promulgated under the statute in completing this schedule, check the box and see instructions ☐

Part II Beginning of Year Carryover and Prefunding Balances

	(a) Carryover balance	(b) Prefunding balance
7 Balance at beginning of prior year after applicable adjustments (line 13 from prior year).....	3942021	0
8 Portion elected for use to offset prior year's funding requirement (line 35 from prior year)	0	0
9 Amount remaining (line 7 minus line 8).....	3942021	0
10 Interest on line 9 using prior year's actual return of <u>10.05</u> %	396173	0
11 Prior year's excess contributions to be added to prefunding balance:		
a Present value of excess contributions (line 38a from prior year).....		2860807
b(1) Interest on the excess, if any, of line 38a over line 38b from prior year Schedule SB, using prior year's effective interest rate of <u>5.91</u> %.....		169074
b(2) Interest on line 38b from prior year Schedule SB, using prior year's actual return		0
c Total available at beginning of current plan year to add to prefunding balance		3029881
d Portion of (c) to be added to prefunding balance.....		0
12 Other reductions in balances due to elections or deemed elections	0	0
13 Balance at beginning of current year (line 9 + line 10 + line 11d – line 12).....	4338194	0

Part III Funding Percentages

14 Funding target attainment percentage	14	121.68%
15 Adjusted funding target attainment percentage.....	15	131.73%
16 Prior year's funding percentage for purposes of determining whether carryover/prefunding balances may be used to reduce current year's funding requirement	16	129.05%
17 If the current value of the assets of the plan is less than 70 percent of the funding target, enter such percentage.	17	%

Part IV Contributions and Liquidity Shortfalls**18** Contributions made to the plan for the plan year by employer(s) and employees:

(a) Date (MM-DD-YYYY)	(b) Amount paid by employer(s)	(c) Amount paid by employees	(a) Date (MM-DD-YYYY)	(b) Amount paid by employer(s)	(c) Amount paid by employees
01/29/2019	3000000				
Totals ▶			18(b)	3000000	18(c) 0

19 Discounted employer contributions – see instructions for small plan with a valuation date after the beginning of the year:

a Contributions allocated toward unpaid minimum required contributions from prior years.....	19a	0
b Contributions made to avoid restrictions adjusted to valuation date	19b	0
c Contributions allocated toward minimum required contribution for current year adjusted to valuation date.....	19c	2851123

20 Quarterly contributions and liquidity shortfalls:

- a** Did the plan have a "funding shortfall" for the prior year? ☐ Yes ☒ No
- b** If line 20a is "Yes," were required quarterly installments for the current year made in a timely manner? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- c** If line 20a is "Yes," see instructions and complete the following table as applicable:

Liquidity shortfall as of end of quarter of this plan year			
(1) 1st	(2) 2nd	(3) 3rd	(4) 4th

Part V Assumptions Used to Determine Funding Target and Target Normal Cost

21	Discount rate:			
a	Segment rates:	1st segment: 3.92%	2nd segment: 5.52%	3rd segment: 6.29%
		☐ N/A, full yield curve used		
b	Applicable month (enter code)	21b	0	
22	Weighted average retirement age	22	65	
23	Mortality table(s) (see instructions)	Prior regulation:	☐ Prescribed - combined	☐ Prescribed - separate
		Current regulation:	☐ Prescribed - combined	☒ Prescribed - separate
			☐ Substitute	☐ Substitute

Part VI Miscellaneous Items

24	Has a change been made in the non-prescribed actuarial assumptions for the current plan year? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment.	☐ Yes	☒ No
25	Has a method change been made for the current plan year? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment.	☐ Yes	☒ No
26	Is the plan required to provide a Schedule of Active Participants? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment.	☒ Yes	☐ No
27	If the plan is subject to alternative funding rules, enter applicable code and see instructions regarding attachment	27	

Part VII Reconciliation of Unpaid Minimum Required Contributions For Prior Years

28	Unpaid minimum required contributions for all prior years	28	0
29	Discounted employer contributions allocated toward unpaid minimum required contributions from prior years (line 19a)	29	0
30	Remaining amount of unpaid minimum required contributions (line 28 minus line 29)	30	0

Part VIII Minimum Required Contribution For Current Year

31	Target normal cost and excess assets (see instructions):		
a	Target normal cost (line 6)	31a	1173381
b	Excess assets, if applicable, but not greater than line 31a	31b	1173381
32	Amortization installments:	Outstanding Balance	Installment
a	Net shortfall amortization installment	0	0
b	Waiver amortization installment	0	0
33	If a waiver has been approved for this plan year, enter the date of the ruling letter granting the approval (Month _____ Day _____ Year _____) and the waived amount	33	
34	Total funding requirement before reflecting carryover/prefunding balances (lines 31a - 31b + 32a + 32b - 33)	34	0
	Carryover balance	Prefunding balance	Total balance
35	Balances elected for use to offset funding requirement	0	0
36	Additional cash requirement (line 34 minus line 35)	36	0
37	Contributions allocated toward minimum required contribution for current year adjusted to valuation date (line 19c)	37	2851123
38	Present value of excess contributions for current year (see instructions)		
a	Total (excess, if any, of line 37 over line 36)	38a	2851123
b	Portion included in line 38a attributable to use of prefunding and funding standard carryover balances	38b	0
39	Unpaid minimum required contribution for current year (excess, if any, of line 36 over line 37)	39	0
40	Unpaid minimum required contributions for all years	40	0

Part IX Pension Funding Relief Under Pension Relief Act of 2010 (See Instructions)

41	If an election was made to use PRA 2010 funding relief for this plan:			
a	Schedule elected	☐ 2 plus 7 years	☐ 15 years	
b	Eligible plan year(s) for which the election in line 41a was made	☐ 2008	☐ 2009	☐ 2010
		☐ 2011		

SCHEDULE C (Form 5500) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Department of Labor Employee Benefits Security Administration Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation	Service Provider Information This schedule is required to be filed under section 104 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ▶ File as an attachment to Form 5500.	OMB No. 1210-0110
		2018
		This Form is Open to Public Inspection.

For calendar plan year 2018 or fiscal plan year beginning 03/01/2018 and ending 02/28/2019		
A Name of plan PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.	B Three-digit plan number (PN) ▶	001
C Plan sponsor's name as shown on line 2a of Form 5500 ENNIS, INC.	D Employer Identification Number (EIN) 75-0256410	

Part I	Service Provider Information (see instructions)
---------------	--

You must complete this Part, in accordance with the instructions, to report the information required for **each person** who received, directly or indirectly, \$5,000 or more in total compensation (i.e., money or anything else of monetary value) in connection with services rendered to the plan or the person's position with the plan during the plan year. If a person received **only** eligible indirect compensation for which the plan received the required disclosures, you are required to answer line 1 but are not required to include that person when completing the remainder of this Part.

1 Information on Persons Receiving Only Eligible Indirect Compensation

- a** Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether you are excluding a person from the remainder of this Part because they received only eligible indirect compensation for which the plan received the required disclosures (see instructions for definitions and conditions)..... ☐ Yes ☒ No
- b** If you answered line 1a "Yes," enter the name and EIN or address of each person providing the required disclosures for the service providers who received only eligible indirect compensation. Complete as many entries as needed (see instructions).

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

2. Information on Other Service Providers Receiving Direct or Indirect Compensation. Except for those persons for whom you answered "Yes" to line 1a above, complete as many entries as needed to list each person receiving, directly or indirectly, \$5,000 or more in total compensation (i.e., money or anything else of value) in connection with services rendered to the plan or their position with the plan during the plan year. (See instructions).

(a) Enter name and EIN or address (see instructions)

COMPASS BANK

63-0847390

(b) Service Code(s)	(c) Relationship to employer, employee organization, or person known to be a party-in-interest	(d) Enter direct compensation paid by the plan. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Did service provider receive indirect compensation? (sources other than plan or plan sponsor)	(f) Did indirect compensation include eligible indirect compensation, for which the plan received the required disclosures?	(g) Enter total indirect compensation received by service provider excluding eligible indirect compensation for which you answered "Yes" to element (f). If none, enter -0-.	(h) Did the service provider give you a formula instead of an amount or estimated amount?
21	NONE	441914	Yes ☐ No ☒	Yes ☐ No ☐		Yes ☐ No ☐

(a) Enter name and EIN or address (see instructions)

RETIREMENT HORIZONS INC.

76-0551734

(b) Service Code(s)	(c) Relationship to employer, employee organization, or person known to be a party-in-interest	(d) Enter direct compensation paid by the plan. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Did service provider receive indirect compensation? (sources other than plan or plan sponsor)	(f) Did indirect compensation include eligible indirect compensation, for which the plan received the required disclosures?	(g) Enter total indirect compensation received by service provider excluding eligible indirect compensation for which you answered "Yes" to element (f). If none, enter -0-.	(h) Did the service provider give you a formula instead of an amount or estimated amount?
11	NONE	42617	Yes ☐ No ☒	Yes ☐ No ☐		Yes ☐ No ☐

(a) Enter name and EIN or address (see instructions)

(b) Service Code(s)	(c) Relationship to employer, employee organization, or person known to be a party-in-interest	(d) Enter direct compensation paid by the plan. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Did service provider receive indirect compensation? (sources other than plan or plan sponsor)	(f) Did indirect compensation include eligible indirect compensation, for which the plan received the required disclosures?	(g) Enter total indirect compensation received by service provider excluding eligible indirect compensation for which you answered "Yes" to element (f). If none, enter -0-.	(h) Did the service provider give you a formula instead of an amount or estimated amount?
			Yes ☐ No ☐	Yes ☐ No ☐		Yes ☐ No ☐

2. Information on Other Service Providers Receiving Direct or Indirect Compensation. Except for those persons for whom you answered "Yes" to line 1a above, complete as many entries as needed to list each person receiving, directly or indirectly, \$5,000 or more in total compensation (i.e., money or anything else of value) in connection with services rendered to the plan or their position with the plan during the plan year. (See instructions).

(a) Enter name and EIN or address (see instructions)

(b) Service Code(s)	(c) Relationship to employer, employee organization, or person known to be a party-in-interest	(d) Enter direct compensation paid by the plan. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Did service provider receive indirect compensation? (sources other than plan or plan sponsor)	(f) Did indirect compensation include eligible indirect compensation, for which the plan received the required disclosures?	(g) Enter total indirect compensation received by service provider excluding eligible indirect compensation for which you answered "Yes" to element (f). If none, enter -0-.	(h) Did the service provider give you a formula instead of an amount or estimated amount?
			Yes ☐ No ☐	Yes ☐ No ☐		Yes ☐ No ☐

(a) Enter name and EIN or address (see instructions)

(b) Service Code(s)	(c) Relationship to employer, employee organization, or person known to be a party-in-interest	(d) Enter direct compensation paid by the plan. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Did service provider receive indirect compensation? (sources other than plan or plan sponsor)	(f) Did indirect compensation include eligible indirect compensation, for which the plan received the required disclosures?	(g) Enter total indirect compensation received by service provider excluding eligible indirect compensation for which you answered "Yes" to element (f). If none, enter -0-.	(h) Did the service provider give you a formula instead of an amount or estimated amount?
			Yes ☐ No ☐	Yes ☐ No ☐		Yes ☐ No ☐

(a) Enter name and EIN or address (see instructions)

(b) Service Code(s)	(c) Relationship to employer, employee organization, or person known to be a party-in-interest	(d) Enter direct compensation paid by the plan. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Did service provider receive indirect compensation? (sources other than plan or plan sponsor)	(f) Did indirect compensation include eligible indirect compensation, for which the plan received the required disclosures?	(g) Enter total indirect compensation received by service provider excluding eligible indirect compensation for which you answered "Yes" to element (f). If none, enter -0-.	(h) Did the service provider give you a formula instead of an amount or estimated amount?
			Yes ☐ No ☐	Yes ☐ No ☐		Yes ☐ No ☐

Part I Service Provider Information (continued)

3. If you reported on line 2 receipt of indirect compensation, other than eligible indirect compensation, by a service provider, and the service provider is a fiduciary or provides contract administrator, consulting, custodial, investment advisory, investment management, broker, or recordkeeping services, answer the following questions for (a) each source from whom the service provider received \$1,000 or more in indirect compensation and (b) each source for whom the service provider gave you a formula used to determine the indirect compensation instead of an amount or estimated amount of the indirect compensation. Complete as many entries as needed to report the required information for each source.

(a) Enter service provider name as it appears on line 2	(b) Service Codes (see instructions)	(c) Enter amount of indirect compensation
(d) Enter name and EIN (address) of source of indirect compensation	(e) Describe the indirect compensation, including any formula used to determine the service provider's eligibility for or the amount of the indirect compensation.	
(a) Enter service provider name as it appears on line 2	(b) Service Codes (see instructions)	(c) Enter amount of indirect compensation
(d) Enter name and EIN (address) of source of indirect compensation	(e) Describe the indirect compensation, including any formula used to determine the service provider's eligibility for or the amount of the indirect compensation.	
(a) Enter service provider name as it appears on line 2	(b) Service Codes (see instructions)	(c) Enter amount of indirect compensation
(d) Enter name and EIN (address) of source of indirect compensation	(e) Describe the indirect compensation, including any formula used to determine the service provider's eligibility for or the amount of the indirect compensation.	

Part II Service Providers Who Fail or Refuse to Provide Information

4 Provide, to the extent possible, the following information for each service provider who failed or refused to provide the information necessary to complete this Schedule.

(a) Enter name and EIN or address of service provider (see instructions)	(b) Nature of Service Code(s)	(c) Describe the information that the service provider failed or refused to provide
(a) Enter name and EIN or address of service provider (see instructions)	(b) Nature of Service Code(s)	(c) Describe the information that the service provider failed or refused to provide
(a) Enter name and EIN or address of service provider (see instructions)	(b) Nature of Service Code(s)	(c) Describe the information that the service provider failed or refused to provide
(a) Enter name and EIN or address of service provider (see instructions)	(b) Nature of Service Code(s)	(c) Describe the information that the service provider failed or refused to provide
(a) Enter name and EIN or address of service provider (see instructions)	(b) Nature of Service Code(s)	(c) Describe the information that the service provider failed or refused to provide
(a) Enter name and EIN or address of service provider (see instructions)	(b) Nature of Service Code(s)	(c) Describe the information that the service provider failed or refused to provide

Part III Termination Information on Accountants and Enrolled Actuaries (see instructions)
(complete as many entries as needed)

a Name:	b EIN:
c Position:	
d Address:	e Telephone:

Explanation:

a Name:	b EIN:
c Position:	
d Address:	e Telephone:

Explanation:

a Name:	b EIN:
c Position:	
d Address:	e Telephone:

Explanation:

a Name:	b EIN:
c Position:	
d Address:	e Telephone:

Explanation:

a Name:	b EIN:
c Position:	
d Address:	e Telephone:

Explanation:

SCHEDULE H (Form 5500) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Department of Labor Employee Benefits Security Administration Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation	Financial Information This schedule is required to be filed under section 104 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA), and section 6058(a) of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code). ► File as an attachment to Form 5500.	OMB No. 1210-0110
		2018
		This Form is Open to Public Inspection

For calendar plan year 2018 or fiscal plan year beginning 03/01/2018 and ending 02/28/2019		
A Name of plan PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.	B Three-digit plan number (PN) ►	001
C Plan sponsor's name as shown on line 2a of Form 5500 ENNIS, INC.	D Employer Identification Number (EIN) 75-0256410	

Part I	Asset and Liability Statement
---------------	--------------------------------------

1 Current value of plan assets and liabilities at the beginning and end of the plan year. Combine the value of plan assets held in more than one trust. Report the value of the plan's interest in a commingled fund containing the assets of more than one plan on a line-by-line basis unless the value is reportable on lines 1c(9) through 1c(14). Do not enter the value of that portion of an insurance contract which guarantees, during this plan year, to pay a specific dollar benefit at a future date. **Round off amounts to the nearest dollar.** MTIAs, CCTs, PSAs, and 103-12 IEs do not complete lines 1b(1), 1b(2), 1c(8), 1g, 1h, and 1i. CCTs, PSAs, and 103-12 IEs also do not complete lines 1d and 1e. See instructions.

Assets		(a) Beginning of Year	(b) End of Year
a Total noninterest-bearing cash	1a		
b Receivables (less allowance for doubtful accounts):			
(1) Employer contributions.....	1b(1)		
(2) Participant contributions	1b(2)		
(3) Other.....	1b(3)	169651	
c General investments:			
(1) Interest-bearing cash (include money market accounts & certificates of deposit).....	1c(1)	722779	
(2) U.S. Government securities	1c(2)	23613678	
(3) Corporate debt instruments (other than employer securities):			
(A) Preferred	1c(3)(A)		
(B) All other.....	1c(3)(B)		
(4) Corporate stocks (other than employer securities):			
(A) Preferred	1c(4)(A)		
(B) Common.....	1c(4)(B)	32377488	
(5) Partnership/joint venture interests	1c(5)		
(6) Real estate (other than employer real property).....	1c(6)		
(7) Loans (other than to participants)	1c(7)		
(8) Participant loans.....	1c(8)		
(9) Value of interest in common/collective trusts	1c(9)		
(10) Value of interest in pooled separate accounts	1c(10)		
(11) Value of interest in master trust investment accounts	1c(11)		
(12) Value of interest in 103-12 investment entities.....	1c(12)		
(13) Value of interest in registered investment companies (e.g., mutual funds).....	1c(13)		57720591
(14) Value of funds held in insurance company general account (unallocated contracts).....	1c(14)		
(15) Other	1c(15)		

1d Employer-related investments:

		(a) Beginning of Year	(b) End of Year
(1) Employer securities	1d(1)		
(2) Employer real property	1d(2)		
e Buildings and other property used in plan operation	1e		
f Total assets (add all amounts in lines 1a through 1e)	1f	56883596	57720591

Liabilities

g Benefit claims payable	1g		
h Operating payables	1h		
i Acquisition indebtedness	1i		
j Other liabilities	1j		
k Total liabilities (add all amounts in lines 1g through 1j)	1k	0	0

Net Assets

l Net assets (subtract line 1k from line 1f)	1l	56883596	57720591
---	-----------	----------	----------

Part II Income and Expense Statement

2 Plan income, expenses, and changes in net assets for the year. Include all income and expenses of the plan, including any trust(s) or separately maintained fund(s) and any payments/receipts to/from insurance carriers. Round off amounts to the nearest dollar. MTIAs, CCTs, PSAs, and 103-12 IEs do not complete lines 2a, 2b(1)(E), 2e, 2f, and 2g.

Income

		(a) Amount	(b) Total
a Contributions:			
(1) Received or receivable in cash from: (A) Employers	2a(1)(A)	3000000	
(B) Participants	2a(1)(B)		
(C) Others (including rollovers)	2a(1)(C)		
(2) Noncash contributions	2a(2)		
(3) Total contributions. Add lines 2a(1)(A) , (B) , (C) , and line 2a(2)	2a(3)		3000000
b Earnings on investments:			
(1) Interest:			
(A) Interest-bearing cash (including money market accounts and certificates of deposit)	2b(1)(A)		
(B) U.S. Government securities	2b(1)(B)		
(C) Corporate debt instruments	2b(1)(C)		
(D) Loans (other than to participants)	2b(1)(D)		
(E) Participant loans	2b(1)(E)		
(F) Other	2b(1)(F)		
(G) Total interest. Add lines 2b(1)(A) through (F)	2b(1)(G)		0
(2) Dividends: (A) Preferred stock	2b(2)(A)		
(B) Common stock	2b(2)(B)		
(C) Registered investment company shares (e.g. mutual funds)	2b(2)(C)		
(D) Total dividends. Add lines 2b(2)(A) , (B) , and (C)	2b(2)(D)		0
(3) Rents	2b(3)		
(4) Net gain (loss) on sale of assets: (A) Aggregate proceeds	2b(4)(A)		
(B) Aggregate carrying amount (see instructions)	2b(4)(B)		
(C) Subtract line 2b(4)(B) from line 2b(4)(A) and enter result	2b(4)(C)		0
(5) Unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of assets: (A) Real estate	2b(5)(A)		
(B) Other	2b(5)(B)		
(C) Total unrealized appreciation of assets. Add lines 2b(5)(A) and (B)	2b(5)(C)		0

		(a) Amount	(b) Total
(6) Net investment gain (loss) from common/collective trusts	2b(6)		
(7) Net investment gain (loss) from pooled separate accounts	2b(7)		
(8) Net investment gain (loss) from master trust investment accounts	2b(8)		
(9) Net investment gain (loss) from 103-12 investment entities	2b(9)		
(10) Net investment gain (loss) from registered investment companies (e.g., mutual funds).....	2b(10)		1768781
c Other income.....	2c		
d Total income. Add all income amounts in column (b) and enter total	2d		4768781

Expenses

e Benefit payment and payments to provide benefits:			
(1) Directly to participants or beneficiaries, including direct rollovers	2e(1)	3370517	
(2) To insurance carriers for the provision of benefits	2e(2)		
(3) Other	2e(3)		
(4) Total benefit payments. Add lines 2e(1) through (3).....	2e(4)		3370517
f Corrective distributions (see instructions)	2f		
g Certain deemed distributions of participant loans (see instructions)	2g		
h Interest expense	2h		
i Administrative expenses: (1) Professional fees.....	2i(1)	42617	
(2) Contract administrator fees.....	2i(2)		
(3) Investment advisory and management fees.....	2i(3)	441914	
(4) Other	2i(4)	76738	
(5) Total administrative expenses. Add lines 2i(1) through (4).....	2i(5)		561269
j Total expenses. Add all expense amounts in column (b) and enter total	2j		3931786

Net Income and Reconciliation

k Net income (loss). Subtract line 2j from line 2d	2k		836995
l Transfers of assets:			
(1) To this plan.....	2l(1)		
(2) From this plan.....	2l(2)		

Part III Accountant's Opinion

3 Complete lines 3a through 3c if the opinion of an independent qualified public accountant is attached to this Form 5500. Complete line 3d if an opinion is not attached.

a The attached opinion of an independent qualified public accountant for this plan is (see instructions):

(1) ☐ Unqualified (2) ☐ Qualified (3) ☒ Disclaimer (4) ☐ Adverse

b Did the accountant perform a limited scope audit pursuant to 29 CFR 2520.103-8 and/or 103-12(d)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

c Enter the name and EIN of the accountant (or accounting firm) below:

(1) Name: **BKM SOWAN HORAN LLP**

(2) EIN: **27-2602152**

d The opinion of an independent qualified public accountant is **not attached** because:

(1) ☐ This form is filed for a CCT, PSA, or MTIA. (2) ☐ It will be attached to the next Form 5500 pursuant to 29 CFR 2520.104-50.

Part IV Compliance Questions

4 CCTs and PSAs do not complete Part IV. MTIAs, 103-12 IEs, and GIAs do not complete lines 4a, 4e, 4f, 4g, 4h, 4k, 4m, 4n, or 5. 103-12 IEs also do not complete lines 4j and 4l. MTIAs also do not complete line 4l.

During the plan year:

a Was there a failure to transmit to the plan any participant contributions within the time period described in 29 CFR 2510.3-102? Continue to answer "Yes" for any prior year failures until fully corrected. (See instructions and DOL's Voluntary Fiduciary Correction Program.).....

b Were any loans by the plan or fixed income obligations due the plan in default as of the close of the plan year or classified during the year as uncollectible? Disregard participant loans secured by participant's account balance. (Attach Schedule G (Form 5500) Part I if "Yes" is checked.)

	Yes	No	Amount
4a		X	
4b		X	

		Yes	No	Amount
c Were any leases to which the plan was a party in default or classified during the year as uncollectible? (Attach Schedule G (Form 5500) Part II if "Yes" is checked.)	4c		X	
d Were there any nonexempt transactions with any party-in-interest? (Do not include transactions reported on line 4a. Attach Schedule G (Form 5500) Part III if "Yes" is checked.)	4d		X	
e Was this plan covered by a fidelity bond?	4e	X		6000000
f Did the plan have a loss, whether or not reimbursed by the plan's fidelity bond, that was caused by fraud or dishonesty?	4f		X	
g Did the plan hold any assets whose current value was neither readily determinable on an established market nor set by an independent third party appraiser?	4g		X	
h Did the plan receive any noncash contributions whose value was neither readily determinable on an established market nor set by an independent third party appraiser?	4h		X	
i Did the plan have assets held for investment? (Attach schedule(s) of assets if "Yes" is checked, and see instructions for format requirements.)	4i	X		
j Were any plan transactions or series of transactions in excess of 5% of the current value of plan assets? (Attach schedule of transactions if "Yes" is checked, and see instructions for format requirements.)	4j	X		
k Were all the plan assets either distributed to participants or beneficiaries, transferred to another plan, or brought under the control of the PBGC?	4k		X	
l Has the plan failed to provide any benefit when due under the plan?	4l		X	
m If this is an individual account plan, was there a blackout period? (See instructions and 29 CFR 2520.101-3.)	4m			
n If 4m was answered "Yes," check the "Yes" box if you either provided the required notice or one of the exceptions to providing the notice applied under 29 CFR 2520.101-3.	4n			

5a Has a resolution to terminate the plan been adopted during the plan year or any prior plan year? ☐ Yes ☒ No
 If "Yes," enter the amount of any plan assets that reverted to the employer this year _____.

5b If, during this plan year, any assets or liabilities were transferred from this plan to another plan(s), identify the plan(s) to which assets or liabilities were transferred. (See instructions.)

5b(1) Name of plan(s)	5b(2) EIN(s)	5b(3) PN(s)

5c If the plan is a defined benefit plan, is it covered under the PBGC insurance program (See ERISA section 4021.)? ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Not determined
 If "Yes" is checked, enter the My PAA confirmation number from the PBGC premium filing for this plan year 4146991. (See instructions.)

SCHEDULE R (Form 5500) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Department of Labor Employee Benefits Security Administration Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation	Retirement Plan Information This schedule is required to be filed under sections 104 and 4065 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and section 6058(a) of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code). ▶ File as an attachment to Form 5500.	OMB No. 1210-0110 2018 This Form is Open to Public Inspection.
---	---	--

For calendar plan year 2018 or fiscal plan year beginning 03/01/2018 and ending 02/28/2019

A Name of plan <u>PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.</u>	B Three-digit plan number (PN) ▶ <u>001</u>
C Plan sponsor's name as shown on line 2a of Form 5500 <u>ENNIS, INC.</u>	D Employer Identification Number (EIN) <u>75-0256410</u>

Part I	Distributions
---------------	----------------------

All references to distributions relate only to payments of benefits during the plan year.

1 Total value of distributions paid in property other than in cash or the forms of property specified in the instructions	1	<u>0</u>
2 Enter the EIN(s) of payor(s) who paid benefits on behalf of the plan to participants or beneficiaries during the year (if more than two, enter EINs of the two payors who paid the greatest dollar amounts of benefits): EIN(s): <u>63-0847390</u>		
Profit-sharing plans, ESOPs, and stock bonus plans, skip line 3.		
3 Number of participants (living or deceased) whose benefits were distributed in a single sum, during the plan year	3	<u>25</u>

Part II	Funding Information (If the plan is not subject to the minimum funding requirements of section 412 of the Internal Revenue Code or ERISA section 302, skip this Part.)
----------------	---

4 Is the plan administrator making an election under Code section 412(d)(2) or ERISA section 302(d)(2)?	☐ Yes	☒ No	☐ N/A
If the plan is a defined benefit plan, go to line 8.			
5 If a waiver of the minimum funding standard for a prior year is being amortized in this plan year, see instructions and enter the date of the ruling letter granting the waiver. Date: Month _____ Day _____ Year _____ If you completed line 5, complete lines 3, 9, and 10 of Schedule MB and do not complete the remainder of this schedule.			
6 a Enter the minimum required contribution for this plan year (include any prior year accumulated funding deficiency not waived)	6a		
b Enter the amount contributed by the employer to the plan for this plan year	6b		
c Subtract the amount in line 6b from the amount in line 6a. Enter the result (enter a minus sign to the left of a negative amount)	6c		
If you completed line 6c, skip lines 8 and 9.			
7 Will the minimum funding amount reported on line 6c be met by the funding deadline?	☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ N/A
8 If a change in actuarial cost method was made for this plan year pursuant to a revenue procedure or other authority providing automatic approval for the change or a class ruling letter, does the plan sponsor or plan administrator agree with the change?	☐ Yes	☐ No	☒ N/A

Part III	Amendments
-----------------	-------------------

9 If this is a defined benefit pension plan, were any amendments adopted during this plan year that increased or decreased the value of benefits? If yes, check the appropriate box. If no, check the "No" box.....	☐ Increase	☐ Decrease	☐ Both	☒ No
--	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------	--

Part IV	ESOPs (see instructions). If this is not a plan described under section 409(a) or 4975(e)(7) of the Internal Revenue Code, skip this Part.
----------------	---

10 Were unallocated employer securities or proceeds from the sale of unallocated securities used to repay any exempt loan?	☐ Yes	☐ No
11 a Does the ESOP hold any preferred stock?	☐ Yes	☐ No
b If the ESOP has an outstanding exempt loan with the employer as lender, is such loan part of a "back-to-back" loan? (See instructions for definition of "back-to-back" loan.)	☐ Yes	☐ No
12 Does the ESOP hold any stock that is not readily tradable on an established securities market?	☐ Yes	☐ No

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 5500.

Schedule R (Form 5500) 2018
v. 171027

Part V Additional Information for Multiemployer Defined Benefit Pension Plans

13 Enter the following information for each employer that contributed more than 5% of total contributions to the plan during the plan year (measured in dollars). See instructions. *Complete as many entries as needed to report all applicable employers.*

a Name of contributing employer

b EIN

c Dollar amount contributed by employer

d Date collective bargaining agreement expires (If employer contributes under more than one collective bargaining agreement, check box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, enter the applicable date.) Month _____ Day _____ Year _____

e Contribution rate information (If more than one rate applies, check this box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, complete lines 13e(1) and 13e(2).)

(1) Contribution rate (in dollars and cents) _____

(2) Base unit measure: ☐ Hourly ☐ Weekly ☐ Unit of production ☐ Other (specify): _____

a Name of contributing employer

b EIN

c Dollar amount contributed by employer

d Date collective bargaining agreement expires (If employer contributes under more than one collective bargaining agreement, check box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, enter the applicable date.) Month _____ Day _____ Year _____

e Contribution rate information (If more than one rate applies, check this box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, complete lines 13e(1) and 13e(2).)

(1) Contribution rate (in dollars and cents) _____

(2) Base unit measure: ☐ Hourly ☐ Weekly ☐ Unit of production ☐ Other (specify): _____

a Name of contributing employer

b EIN

c Dollar amount contributed by employer

d Date collective bargaining agreement expires (If employer contributes under more than one collective bargaining agreement, check box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, enter the applicable date.) Month _____ Day _____ Year _____

e Contribution rate information (If more than one rate applies, check this box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, complete lines 13e(1) and 13e(2).)

(1) Contribution rate (in dollars and cents) _____

(2) Base unit measure: ☐ Hourly ☐ Weekly ☐ Unit of production ☐ Other (specify): _____

a Name of contributing employer

b EIN

c Dollar amount contributed by employer

d Date collective bargaining agreement expires (If employer contributes under more than one collective bargaining agreement, check box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, enter the applicable date.) Month _____ Day _____ Year _____

e Contribution rate information (If more than one rate applies, check this box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, complete lines 13e(1) and 13e(2).)

(1) Contribution rate (in dollars and cents) _____

(2) Base unit measure: ☐ Hourly ☐ Weekly ☐ Unit of production ☐ Other (specify): _____

a Name of contributing employer

b EIN

c Dollar amount contributed by employer

d Date collective bargaining agreement expires (If employer contributes under more than one collective bargaining agreement, check box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, enter the applicable date.) Month _____ Day _____ Year _____

e Contribution rate information (If more than one rate applies, check this box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, complete lines 13e(1) and 13e(2).)

(1) Contribution rate (in dollars and cents) _____

(2) Base unit measure: ☐ Hourly ☐ Weekly ☐ Unit of production ☐ Other (specify): _____

a Name of contributing employer

b EIN

c Dollar amount contributed by employer

d Date collective bargaining agreement expires (If employer contributes under more than one collective bargaining agreement, check box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, enter the applicable date.) Month _____ Day _____ Year _____

e Contribution rate information (If more than one rate applies, check this box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, complete lines 13e(1) and 13e(2).)

(1) Contribution rate (in dollars and cents) _____

(2) Base unit measure: ☐ Hourly ☐ Weekly ☐ Unit of production ☐ Other (specify): _____

- 14** Enter the number of participants on whose behalf no contributions were made by an employer as an employer of the participant for:

a The current year

b The plan year immediately preceding the current plan year

c The second preceding plan year

14a**14b****14c**

- 15** Enter the ratio of the number of participants under the plan on whose behalf no employer had an obligation to make an employer contribution during the current plan year to:

a The corresponding number for the plan year immediately preceding the current plan year

b The corresponding number for the second preceding plan year

15a**15b**

- 16** Information with respect to any employers who withdrew from the plan during the preceding plan year:

a Enter the number of employers who withdrew during the preceding plan year

b If line 16a is greater than 0, enter the aggregate amount of withdrawal liability assessed or estimated to be assessed against such withdrawn employers

16a**16b**

- 17** If assets and liabilities from another plan have been transferred to or merged with this plan during the plan year, check box and see instructions regarding supplemental information to be included as an attachment. ☐

Part VI Additional Information for Single-Employer and Multiemployer Defined Benefit Pension Plans

- 18** If any liabilities to participants or their beneficiaries under the plan as of the end of the plan year consist (in whole or in part) of liabilities to such participants and beneficiaries under two or more pension plans as of immediately before such plan year, check box and see instructions regarding supplemental information to be included as an attachment ☐

- 19** If the total number of participants is 1,000 or more, complete lines (a) through (c)

- a** Enter the percentage of plan assets held as:

Stock: 46 % Investment-Grade Debt: 48 % High-Yield Debt: _____ % Real Estate: _____ % Other: 6 %

- b** Provide the average duration of the combined investment-grade and high-yield debt:

☐ 0-3 years ☒ 3-6 years ☐ 6-9 years ☐ 9-12 years ☐ 12-15 years ☐ 15-18 years ☐ 18-21 years ☐ 21 years or more

- c** What duration measure was used to calculate line 19(b)?

☒ Effective duration ☐ Macaulay duration ☐ Modified duration ☐ Other (specify): _____



**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Financial Statements and Supplemental Schedules
with
Report of Independent Auditors

Years Ended February 28, 2019 and 2018

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
Report of Independent Auditors	I - 2
Financial Statements:	
Statements of Net Assets Available for Benefits	3
Statement of Changes in Net Assets Available for Benefits	4
Notes to Financial Statements	5 - 13
Supplemental Schedules:	
Schedule H, Line 4i - Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)	14 - 31
Schedule H, Line 4j - Schedule of Reportable Transactions	32 - 95



15301 Dallas Parkway
Suite 960
Addison, Texas 75001
MAIN 214 545 3965
FAX 214 545 3966
www.bkmsh.com

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

To the Retirement Committee, Administrator, and Participants
Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.

Report on the Financial Statements

We were engaged to audit the accompanying financial statements of the Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc. (the Plan), which comprise the statements of net assets available for benefits as of February 28, 2019 and 2018, and the related statement of changes in net assets available for benefits for the year ended February 28, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Plan management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on conducting the audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Because of the matter described in the Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion paragraph, however, we were not able to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion.

Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion

As permitted by 29 CFR 2520.103-8 of the Department of Labor's Rules and Regulations for Reporting and Disclosure under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, the plan administrator instructed us not to perform, and we did not perform, any auditing procedures with respect to the information summarized in Note 5, which was certified by BBVA Compass Bank and PNC Bank, N.A., (collectively, the "Trustees"), except for comparing the information with the related information included in the financial statements and supplemental schedules. We have been informed by the plan administrator that BBVA Compass Bank held the Plan's investment assets and executed investment transactions from February 28, 2018, to February 11, 2019, and that PNC Bank, N.A. held the Plan's investment assets and executed investment transactions as of February 28, 2019, and for the period from February 12, 2019, to February 28, 2019. The plan administrator has obtained a certification from the Trustees as of February 28, 2019 and 2018, and for the year ended February 28, 2019, that the information provided to the plan administrator by the Trustees is complete and accurate.

Disclaimer of Opinion

Because of the significance of the matter described in the Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion paragraph, we have not been able to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion on these financial statements.

Other Matter

The supplemental schedules of Schedule H, Line 4i - Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year) and Schedule H, Line 4j - Schedule of Reportable Transactions as of or for the year ended February 28, 2019, are required by the Department of Labor's Rules and Regulations for Reporting and Disclosure under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 and are presented for the purpose of additional analysis and are not a required part of the financial statements. Because of the significance of the matter described in the Basis for Disclaimer Opinion paragraph, we do not express an opinion on the supplemental schedules referred to above.

Report on Form and Content in Compliance with DOL Rules and Regulations

The form and content of the information included in the financial statements and supplemental schedules, other than that derived from the information certified by the Trustees, have been audited by us in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and, in our opinion, are presented in compliance with the Department of Labor's Rules and Regulations for Reporting and Disclosure under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

BKM Aowan Horan, LLP

Addison, Texas

December 6, 2019

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Statements of Net Assets Available for Benefits

	February 28,	
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Investments, at fair value:		
Cash investments	\$ 3,745,766	\$ 722,779
Government bonds	16,127,713	14,005,298
Corporate bonds	10,722,065	9,608,380
Domestic equities	21,011,220	25,558,092
Foreign equities	<u>5,915,150</u>	<u>6,819,396</u>
	57,521,914	56,713,945
Accrued investment income and dividends	<u>198,677</u>	<u>169,651</u>
Net assets available for benefits	\$ <u>57,720,591</u>	\$ <u>56,883,596</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Statement of Changes in Net Assets Available for Benefits
Year Ended February 28, 2018

Additions to net assets attributed to:

Investment income:	
Net appreciation in fair value of investments	\$ 834,617
Interest and dividends	<u>934,164</u>
 Total investment income	 1,768,781
 Employer's contribution	 <u>3,000,000</u>
 Total additions	 4,768,781

Deductions from net assets attributed to:

Benefits paid to participants	3,370,517
Administrative and other expenses	<u>561,269</u>
 Total deductions	 <u>3,931,786</u>

Net increase in net assets available for benefits	836,995
--	----------------

Net assets available for benefits:

Beginning of year	<u>56,883,596</u>
 End of year	 \$ <u><u>57,720,591</u></u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 1 - Plan Description

The following description of the Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc. (the Plan) provides only general information. Participants should refer to the Plan agreement for a more complete description of the Plan's provisions.

General

The Plan is a voluntary, noncontributory defined benefit pension plan covering full-time employees of Ennis, Inc., including employees of its participating affiliates (the Company or Sponsor). The Plan is designed to comply with the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (ERISA), and the Internal Revenue Code (IRC). The financial statements have been prepared in compliance with ERISA. At February 28, 2019 and 2018, the Plan's assets were held by BBVA Compass Bank (BBVA) and PNC Bank, N.A. (PNC), (collectively, the "Trustees"), respectively. During February 2019, the Plan's assets were transferred from BBVA to PNC.

Eligibility

Effective January 1, 2009, the Company amended the Plan to exclude any new employees from participation in the Plan. Eligible employees who were hired before January 1, 2009 are still eligible to participate and participating employees will continue to accrue benefit service.

Previously, all employees of the Company's participating affiliates not specifically excluded who have completed one year of service and meet certain age requirements were eligible to participate in the Plan.

Employer contributions

The Company makes contributions to the Plan sufficient to provide the trust with assets with which to pay pension benefits to Plan participants. The funding policy is to contribute annually to the Plan an amount at least equal to the minimum required for a qualified retirement plan but not in excess of the maximum tax-deductible contribution. The minimum funding requirements of ERISA have been met for each of the years ended February 28, 2019 and 2018.

Benefit payments

Normal retirement benefits are determined on the basis of the number of years of credited service multiplied by four-fifths of one percent of the average monthly compensation, plus credited service up to 45 years multiplied by four and one-half tenths of one percent of the average monthly compensation in excess of the participant's integration level, as defined by the Plan.

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 1 - Plan Description – (Continued)

Benefit payments - continued

Average monthly compensation is defined as total compensation received for the five consecutive calendar years within all of the calendar years of employment with the Company and its participating affiliates, which gives the highest monthly rate of compensation for the participant. At the normal retirement date, the participant may choose from several benefits distribution methods.

The Plan also provides for early retirement benefits, late retirement benefits, disability benefits, termination benefits, and death benefits. The Plan provides for the election of lump-sum distribution of pension benefits (as defined by the Plan) by any participant who has attained age 65, even though the participant continues as an active employee.

Vesting

All participants who complete five or more years of credited service, as defined, or attain age 65 while employed by the Company, become vested in their pension benefits.

Actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits

Accumulated plan benefits are those future periodic payments, including lump-sum distributions, which are attributable under the Plan's provisions to the service that participants have rendered. Accumulated plan benefits include benefits expected to be paid to (a) retired or terminated participants or their beneficiaries, (b) beneficiaries of participants who have died, and (c) present participants or their beneficiaries. Benefits payable under all circumstances - retirement, death, disability, and termination of employment - are included to the extent they are deemed attributable to employee service rendered to the valuation date.

Termination of the plan

Although the Company has not expressed any intent to terminate the Plan, it may do so at any time. The method of distribution of the assets of the trust upon such termination is described in the Plan agreement. Certain benefits under the Plan are guaranteed by the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (PBGC) if the Plan terminates. However, the PBGC does not guarantee all types of benefits under the Plan, and the amount of benefit protection is subject to certain limitations. In the event of termination, whether a particular participant's accumulated plan benefits will be paid depends on both the priority of those benefits and the level of benefits guaranteed by the PBGC at that time.

Administrative expenses

Administrative expenses which are not paid by the Plan Sponsor are paid by the Plan.

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of accounting

The financial statements of the Plan are prepared under the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP).

Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the amounts of additions and deductions to net assets during the reporting period. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates. Significant estimates include the actuarial assumptions and the fair value of investments. See Notes 3 and 4, respectively.

Risks and uncertainties

The Plan invests in various investment securities. Investment securities are exposed to various risks such as interest rate, market, and credit risks. Due to the level of risk associated with certain investment securities, it is at least reasonably possible that changes in the values of investment securities will occur in the near term and such changes could materially affect the amounts reported in the statements of net assets available for benefits.

Plan contributions are made and the actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits are reported based upon certain assumptions pertaining to interest rates, inflation rates, and employee demographics, all of which are subject to change. Due to uncertainties inherent in the estimations and assumptions process, it is at least reasonably possible that changes in these estimates and assumptions in the near term would be material to the financial statements.

Investments valuation and income recognition

The Plan invests in cash and cash equivalents, government and corporate bonds, and domestic and foreign equities. The Plan's investments are stated at fair value (see Note 4). Purchases and sales of securities are recorded on a trade-date basis. Interest income is recorded on the accrual basis. Dividends are recorded on the ex-dividend date. Net appreciation includes the Plan's gains and losses on investments bought and sold, as well as held, during the year.

Benefits paid to participants

Benefits paid to participants are recorded as a reduction of net assets available for benefits when paid.

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (Continued)

Subsequent events

Management of the Plan evaluates events and transactions occurring subsequent to the date of the financial statements for matters requiring recognition or disclosure in the notes to the financial statements. The accompanying financial statements consider events through December 6, 2019, the date which the financial statements were available to be issued.

Note 3 - Actuarial Assumptions

The actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits is determined by an actuary from Retirement Horizons, Inc. and is the amount that results from the application of actuarial assumptions to the benefit formula and census data as of the valuation date.

The significant assumptions used in calculating the accumulated plan benefit obligation were: discount rate of 6.0% for February 28, 2019 and 2018; salary scale rate of 3.0% for February 28, 2019 and 2018; wage base rate of 3.0% for February 28, 2019 and 2018; mortality rates based on the RP 2014 Mortality Table Rates for February 28, 2019 and 2018; and disability, termination, and retirement rates based on published statistical data. Benefits accumulated, including actuarial adjustments, include the effects of actuarial experience gains and losses. These actuarial assumptions are based on the presumption that the Plan will continue. Were the Plan to terminate, different actuarial assumptions and other factors might be applicable in determining the actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits.

A summary of the present value of accumulated plan benefits at March 1 and the changes therein follow:

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits		
Vested benefits:		
Retired participants receiving benefits	\$ 10,047,319	\$ 10,006,657
Active and terminated employees not receiving benefits	<u>31,077,539</u>	<u>32,014,450</u>
Total actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits	<u>\$ 41,124,858</u>	<u>\$ 42,021,107</u>

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 3 - Actuarial Assumptions – (Continued)

	<u>2019</u>
Actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits at beginning of year	\$ 42,021,107
Increase (decrease) during the year attributable to:	
Plan amendment	-
Change in actuarial assumptions	-
Benefits accumulated and Plan experience	54,117
Decrease in discount period	2,420,151
Benefits paid	<u>(3,370,517)</u>
Actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits at end of year	\$ <u>41,124,858</u>

Note 4 - Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date.

The framework for measuring fair value provides a fair value hierarchy, which requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value.

The standard describes three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

- Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or that can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.
- Level 3: Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

An asset or liability's classification within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of significant input to its valuation.

Following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for assets measured at fair value.

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 4 - Fair Value Measurements – (Continued)

Cash investments - Cash and quoted short-term instruments are valued at the closing price or the amount held on deposit by the Trustees. These amounts are carried at cost, which approximates fair value.

Government bonds - The assets are comprised of government and agency securities and U.S. Treasury Bills and Notes of varying maturities. The assets are classified as level 2 fair values and are estimated by using pricing models, quoted prices of securities with similar characteristics or discounted cash flows.

Corporate bonds - A limited number of these investments are valued at the closing price reported on the major market on which the individual securities are traded. Where quoted prices are available in an active market, the investments are classified as Level 1. If quoted market prices are not available for the specific security, then fair values are estimated by using pricing models, quoted prices of securities with similar characteristics or discounted cash flows and are classified as Level 2.

Domestic and foreign equities - U.S. and International equities are valued at the closing price reported on the major market on which the individual securities are traded. All common stocks are classified within Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy.

There were no changes in the Plan's valuation methodologies for its investments during the years ended February 28, 2019 and 2018. The valuation methods described above may produce a fair value measurement that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. Furthermore, while the Plan's management believes the valuation methods are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of differing methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair values of the Plan's investments could result in different fair value measurements at the reporting dates.

Fair value estimates are made at a specific point in time, based on available market information and judgments about the financial asset, including estimates of timing, amount of expected future cash flows, and the credit standing of the issuer. In some cases, the fair value estimates may not be substantiated by comparison to independent markets. The disclosed fair value may not be realized in the immediate settlement of the financial asset. In addition, the disclosed fair values do not reflect any premium or discount that could result from offering for sale at one time an entire holding of a particular financial asset. Potential taxes and other expenses that would be incurred in an actual sale or settlement are not reflected in amounts disclosed.

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 4 - Fair Value Measurements – (Continued)

The Plan's fair value hierarchy for those assets measured at fair value is as follows:

Description	February 28, 2019			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Cash investments	\$ 3,745,765	\$ 3,745,765	\$ -	\$ -
Government bonds	16,127,713	-	16,127,713	-
Corporate bonds	10,722,065	-	10,722,065	-
Domestic equities	20,903,299	20,903,299	-	-
Foreign equities	6,023,072	6,023,072	-	-
	<u>\$ 57,521,914</u>	<u>\$ 30,672,136</u>	<u>\$ 26,849,778</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Description	February 28, 2018			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Cash investments	\$ 722,779	\$ 722,779	\$ -	\$ -
Government bonds	14,005,298	-	14,005,298	-
Corporate bonds	9,608,380	-	9,608,380	-
Domestic equities	25,558,092	25,558,092	-	-
Foreign equities	6,819,396	6,819,396	-	-
	<u>\$ 56,713,945</u>	<u>\$ 33,100,267</u>	<u>\$ 23,613,678</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Note 5 - Information Prepared and Certified by the Trustees (Unaudited)

The plan administrator has elected the method of annual reporting permitted by 29 CFR 2520.103-8 of the Department of Labor's Rules and Regulations for Reporting and Disclosure under ERISA. Accordingly, as permitted under such election, the plan administrator instructed the Plan's independent auditors not to perform any auditing procedures with respect to the following information certified by the Trustees, except for comparing such information certified by the Trustees to information included in the Plan's financial statements and supplemental schedules.

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Notes to Financial Statements

**Note 5 - Information Prepared and Certified by the Trustees (Unaudited) –
(Continued)**

The Trustees have certified that the following data included in the accompanying financial statements and supplemental schedules is complete and accurate at:

	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>
February 28, 2019:		
Cash investments	\$ 3,745,766	3,745,766
Government bonds	16,264,943	16,127,713
Corporate bonds	10,826,369	10,722,065
Domestic equities	15,806,055	21,011,220
Foreign equities	5,492,056	5,915,150
Accrued income	198,677	198,677
	<u>\$ 52,333,866</u>	<u>57,720,591</u>
February 28, 2018:		
Cash investments	\$ 722,779	\$ 722,779
Government bonds	14,313,850	14,005,298
Corporate bonds	9,841,245	9,608,380
Domestic equities	18,745,224	25,558,092
Foreign equities	5,750,865	6,819,396
Accrued income	169,651	169,651
	<u>\$ 49,543,614</u>	<u>\$ 56,883,596</u>

The Trustees also certified to the completeness and accuracy of net appreciation in fair value of investments of \$834,617 and interest and dividends of \$934,164 for the year ended February 28, 2019.

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 6 - Income Tax Status

The Plan obtained its latest determination letter dated March 30, 2017, in which the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) stated that the Plan, as then designed, was in compliance with the applicable requirements of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC). The Plan has not been amended since receiving the determination letter. The plan administrator believes the Plan is currently designed and being operated in compliance with the applicable requirements of the IRC. Therefore, no provision for income taxes has been included in the Plan's financial statements.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require plan management to evaluate tax positions taken by the Plan and recognize a tax liability (or asset) if the Plan has taken an uncertain tax position that more likely than not would not be sustained upon examination by the IRS. The plan administrator has analyzed the tax positions taken by the Plan, and has concluded that as of February 28, 2019, there are no uncertain positions taken or expected to be taken that would require recognition of a liability (or asset) or disclosure in the financial statements. The IRS generally has the ability to examine Plan activity for up to three years.

Note 7 - Parties-in-Interest

Parties-in-interest are defined under Department of Labor Regulations as any fiduciary of the Plan, any party rendering services to the Plan, the Employer, and certain others. As such, transactions conducted by the Trustees qualify as party-in-interest transactions.

SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

		(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party				
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	648	\$ 648	\$ 648
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	4,619	4,619	4,619
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	8,843	8,843	8,843
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	12,525	12,525	12,525
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	11,776	11,776	11,776
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	11,983	11,983	11,983
	PNC Govt. Money Market Fund 405	Cash Equivalents	3,035,744	3,035,745	3,035,745
	PNC Govt. Money Market Fund 405	Cash Equivalents	120,300	120,300	120,300
	PNC Govt. Money Market Fund 405	Cash Equivalents	54,611	54,611	54,611
	PNC Govt. Money Market Fund 405	Cash Equivalents	430,008	430,008	430,008
	PNC Govt. Money Market Fund 405	Cash Equivalents	26,835	26,835	26,835
	PNC Govt. Money Market Fund 405	Cash Equivalents	27,873	27,873	27,873
Total cash investments				\$ 3,745,766	\$ 3,745,766
	American Express	Bonds, 2.25% 5/05/2021	250,000	\$ 253,355	\$ 246,188
	American Express Cre	Bonds, 3.3% 5/03/2027	250,000	243,503	247,620
	American Honda Fin	Bonds, 2.450% 9/24/2020	250,000	253,048	248,540
	BB&T Corporation Ser Mtn Call	Bonds, 2.75% 4/01/2022	250,000	254,215	248,405
	Bank of America Corp	Bonds, 3.3% 1/11/2023	250,000	256,728	250,835
	Bank of America Corp	Bonds, 4% 4/01/2024	250,000	251,353	257,243
	Bank of NY Mellon	Bonds, 2.6% 2/07/2022	250,000	251,840	248,163

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Berkshire Hathaway	Bonds, 2.75% 3/15/2023	500,000	501,810	498,805
	Burlingtn North Santa Fe Call	Bonds, 3.850% 9/01/2023	500,000	509,969	517,655
	Caterpillar Finl Svc	Bonds, 3.25% 12/01/2024	250,000	247,828	250,240
	Caterpillar Finl Svc	Bonds, 2.100% 1/10/2020	250,000	249,728	248,613
	Chevron Corp	Bonds, 2.355% 12/05/2022	250,000	250,000	245,988
	Cisco Systems Inc	Bonds, 2.125% 3/01/2019	250,000	252,670	250,000
	Walt Disney Company	Bonds, 2.750% 8/16/2021	250,000	255,093	250,388
	E.I. Du Pont De Nemour	Bonds, 2.8% 2/15/2023	250,000	252,558	247,385
	General Dynamics	Bonds, 3.375% 5/15/2023	250,000	250,475	253,370
	General Elec Cap Corp	Bonds, 3.1% 1/09/2023	250,000	249,955	244,618
	General Elec Cap Corp	Bonds, 2.2% 1/09/2020	250,000	251,655	248,088
	Goldman Sachs Group	Bonds, 2.875% 2/25/2021	250,000	256,300	248,938
	Goldman Sachs Group	Bonds, 3.5% 1/23/2025	250,000	250,515	245,803
	Home Depot Inc	Bonds, 2.7% 4/01/2023	250,000	253,575	249,915
	Home Depot Inc	Bonds, 3.35% 9/15/2025	250,000	248,285	253,570
	Intel Corp	Bonds, 2.7% 12/15/2022	250,000	248,933	249,080
	IBM Corp	Bonds, 1.625% 5/15/2020	250,000	248,123	246,725
	JP Morgan Chase & Co	Bonds, 3.25% 9/23/2022	250,000	252,468	251,658
	JP Morgan Chase & Co	Bonds, 3.625% 5/13/2024	250,000	250,648	252,918
	Johnson & Johnson	Bonds, 2.45% 3/01/2026	250,000	249,565	238,940
	Merck & Co	Bonds, 1.850% 2/10/2020	250,000	252,573	248,125
	Microsoft Corp	Bonds, 3.3% 2/06/2027	250,000	248,913	251,248

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

		(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party				
	Oracle Corp	Bonds, 2.95% 5/15/2025	250,000	257,260	245,583
	Simon Property Group LP	Bonds, 3.5% 9/01/2025	250,000	253,565	250,665
	State Street Corp	Bonds, 3.3% 12/16/2024	250,000	256,755	253,178
	Target Corp	Bonds, 2.9% 1/15/2022	250,000	253,623	251,468
	Target Corp	Bonds, 2.5% 4/15/2026	250,000	253,513	237,978
	Toyota Motor Credit	Bonds, 3.4% 4/14/2025	250,000	246,878	252,210
	UnitedHealth Group	Bonds, 2.7% 7/15/2020	250,000	251,770	250,093
	US Bancorp	Bonds, 2.2% 4/25/2019	250,000	252,188	249,893
	Visa Inc	Bonds, 3.15% 12/14/2025	250,000	248,205	250,595
	Wal-Mart Stores	Bonds, 2.55% 4/11/2023	250,000	250,018	247,808
	Wells Fargo & Co	Bonds, 3% 2/19/2025	250,000	249,123	243,360
	US Bancorp	Bonds, 3% 3/15/2022	250,000	257,790	250,170
Total corporate bonds				\$ 10,826,369	\$ 10,722,065
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 3.75% 3/27/2019	500,000	\$ 514,840	\$ 500,495
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 2.375% 1/13/2022	500,000	499,407	497,660
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 1.25% 8/01/2019	500,000	492,935	497,365
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.125% 1/31/2021	500,000	496,230	496,155
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.75% 2/15/2024	500,000	499,795	505,195
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.625% 4/30/2019	500,000	501,006	499,310

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.375% 8/15/2024	500,000	483,066	495,430
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.25% 11/15/2024	500,000	499,258	491,485
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 2/15/2025	500,000	507,207	483,850
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.375% 3/31/2020	500,000	503,467	493,730
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 3.625% 8/15/2019	250,000	247,100	251,260
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.625% 11/30/2020	500,000	510,646	492,130
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.25% 11/15/2025	500,000	506,885	488,865
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.625% 8/15/2020	500,000	498,938	500,450
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 11/15/2021	500,000	503,037	493,710
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 2/15/2022	500,000	495,252	493,145
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.125% 10/31/2019	500,000	507,510	495,725
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.625% 11/15/2022	250,000	254,814	242,228
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 2/15/2023	500,000	503,873	490,390
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 11/15/2026	500,000	491,504	477,600
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.5% 8/15/2023	500,000	510,283	499,630
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.75% 11/15/2023	750,000	748,760	757,620
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.25% 4/30/2021	1,000,000	998,281	994,380
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.5% 5/15/2024	500,000	505,859	498,925
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.125% 5/15/2025	500,000	492,813	486,565
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 7/31/2022	500,000	505,635	491,815
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.375% 5/15/2027	500,000	507,910	489,510
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 3% 9/30/2025	500,000	498,418	511,895

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

		(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party				
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.75% 5/31/2023	500,000	496,719	504,705
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.75% 2/15/2028	500,000	495,195	502,150
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.875% 8/15/2028	500,000	489,883	506,780
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 1/31/2020	500,000	498,417	497,560
Total government bonds				\$ 16,264,943	\$ 16,127,713
	Abbott Laboratories Inc	Common Stock	4,373	\$ 178,455	\$ 339,432
	Acadia Health Care Co Inc	Common Stock	1,154	45,661	30,339
	Aci Worldwide Inc	Common Stock	1,452	32,458	46,275
	Activision Blizzard Inc	Common Stock	794	26,826	33,459
	Advanced Energy Inds Inc	Common Stock	772	33,988	38,886
	Agilent Technologies (lpo)	Common Stock	1,008	51,709	80,076
	Air Lease Corp	Common Stock	1,392	60,746	52,005
	Akamai Technologies	Common Stock	953	49,770	66,386
	Albany International Corp Cl A	Common Stock	792	37,792	61,420
	Albemarle Corp	Common Stock	1,182	107,684	107,905
	Allegheny Technologies Inc	Common Stock	2,294	37,525	65,677
	Allete Inc	Common Stock	975	60,430	79,024
	Alphabet Inc/Ca-Cl A	Common Stock	217	169,606	244,461
	Alphabet Inc/Ca-Cl A	Common Stock	189	80,826	212,918
	Alphabet Inc/Ca-Cl C	Common Stock	190	76,604	212,785

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Altra Industrial Motion Corp	Common Stock	830	27,539	26,402
	Amazon Com Inc	Common Stock	293	101,184	480,470
	American Equity Invst Life Hldg	Common Stock	950	16,924	30,068
	American Express Co	Common Stock	810	69,516	87,269
	American International Groupinc	Common Stock	3,532	142,793	152,582
	American Tower Corp	Common Stock	427	51,596	75,216
	Amerisourcebergen Corp	Common Stock	609	48,927	50,730
	Amgen Inc	Common Stock	703	93,411	133,626
	Ansys Inc	Common Stock	470	46,470	83,312
	Apergy Corp	Common Stock	372	11,797	15,617
	Apple Inc	Common Stock	481	48,912	83,285
	Aptargroup Inc	Common Stock	519	42,212	52,798
	Arrow Electronics Inc	Common Stock	635	52,865	50,610
	Asgn Inc	Common Stock	887	33,754	57,132
	Aspen Technology Inc	Common Stock	373	17,104	37,565
	Autodesk Inc	Common Stock	829	58,898	135,135
	Autodesk Inc	Common Stock	2,158	116,337	351,776
	Automatic Data Processing Inc	Common Stock	505	37,312	77,280
	Azz Inc	Common Stock	418	25,123	19,236
	Bankunited Inc	Common Stock	1,785	60,416	65,135
	Banner Corporation	Common Stock	459	25,015	28,518
	Barnes Group Inc	Common Stock	881	32,705	51,160

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Belden Inc	Common Stock	815	53,017	50,359
	Berkshire Hathaway Inc Class B	Common Stock	1,085	209,643	218,411
	Berkshire Hills Bancorp Inc	Common Stock	1,013	28,832	31,727
	Bio Rad Laboratories Inc Class A	Common Stock	201	32,259	54,451
	Black Knight Inc-When Issued	Common Stock	1,239	50,501	64,738
	Borg Warner Inc.	Common Stock	3,146	126,488	127,759
	Borg Warner Inc.	Common Stock	1,186	58,227	48,163
	Boston Pptys Inc Reit	Common Stock	290	34,012	38,480
	Bottomline Technologies Inc	Common Stock	1,300	34,937	64,844
	Brighthouse Financial Inc-Wi	Common Stock	836	38,493	32,370
	Cabot Corp	Common Stock	521	25,932	24,424
	Calamp Corp	Common Stock	2,115	35,688	29,399
	Carter'S Inc	Common Stock	579	58,481	56,418
	Catalent Inc	Common Stock	903	37,469	39,028
	Cbre Group Inc	Common Stock	1,989	59,448	98,973
	Cerner Corp	Common Stock	2,600	144,172	145,470
	Charles Riv Laboratories Intl Inc	Common Stock	526	46,049	74,781
	Charter Communications Inc-A	Common Stock	343	79,320	118,304
	Chemed Corp	Common Stock	163	22,289	53,709
	Chemical Financial Corp	Common Stock	938	41,581	42,989
	Cimarex Energy Co	Common Stock	1,757	174,101	126,346
	Cimarex Energy Co	Common Stock	539	59,505	38,759

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Cisco Systems Inc	Common Stock	4,661	117,125	241,300
	Citigroup Inc	Common Stock	5,081	238,805	325,082
	Coca Cola Co	Common Stock	3,982	165,690	180,544
	Cohen & Steers Inc	Common Stock	1,165	46,254	48,650
	Colgate-Palmolive Co	Common Stock	2,349	157,277	154,729
	Comcast Corporation Cl A	Common Stock	3,386	102,230	130,937
	Continental Resources Inc/Ok	Common Stock	1,465	66,898	65,354
	Cross Country Healthcare Inc	Common Stock	2,184	27,949	19,088
	Csx Corp	Common Stock	1,050	29,789	76,304
	Cummins Inc	Common Stock	427	60,648	65,796
	Cvs Health Corporation	Common Stock	2,485	183,772	143,708
	D R Horton Inc	Common Stock	2,140	56,164	83,225
	Darden Restaurants Inc W I	Common Stock	637	36,774	71,414
	Deere & Co	Common Stock	1,298	119,325	212,924
	Dentsply Sirona Inc	Common Stock	782	43,464	32,656
	Devon Energy Corp New	Common Stock	4,937	188,880	145,691
	Discover Financial W/I	Common Stock	3,426	231,148	245,336
	Disney Walt Co	Common Stock	1,006	98,910	113,517
	Dover Corp	Common Stock	631	38,841	57,124
	Dycom Industries Inc	Common Stock	757	66,119	34,126
	Eastman Chem Co	Common Stock	751	52,904	62,100
	Eastman Chem Co	Common Stock	742	57,453	61,356

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Eaton Vance Corp Com Non Vtg	Common Stock	1,126	48,624	47,123
	Echostar Corp Class A	Common Stock	756	38,485	29,151
	Electronics For Imaging Inc	Common Stock	1,842	77,659	49,808
	Equinix Inc	Common Stock	48	17,917	20,328
	Euronet Worldwide Inc	Common Stock	729	59,133	97,919
	Expeditors International Washington Inc	Common Stock	3,031	126,013	227,173
	Facebook Inc	Common Stock	839	141,523	135,457
	Facebook Inc	Common Stock	2,545	194,336	410,890
	Factset Resh Sys Inc	Common Stock	652	82,370	153,331
	First Financial Bancorp	Common Stock	1,613	34,455	44,728
	Flir System Inc	Common Stock	1,469	46,171	75,580
	Flowserve Corp	Common Stock	620	28,969	27,534
	Fti Consulting Inc	Common Stock	912	39,144	67,634
	Fulton Financial Corp Pa	Common Stock	1,619	22,802	27,814
	Gartner Inc	Common Stock	183	19,002	26,041
	Gatx Corp	Common Stock	811	46,654	64,475
	General Dynamics Corp	Common Stock	354	49,679	60,258
	General Motors Co	Common Stock	2,771	91,782	109,399
	Gilead Sciences Inc	Common Stock	810	59,410	52,666
	Global Payments Inc-W/I	Common Stock	912	51,178	118,907
	Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co	Common Stock	3,234	104,429	63,969
	Hanesbrands Inc - W/I	Common Stock	3,956	95,993	73,542

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Harsco Corp	Common Stock	2,281	17,123	51,049
	Hartford Finl Svcs Group Inc	Common Stock	2,238	105,821	110,468
	Herbalife Nutrition Ltd	Common Stock	1,087	36,167	60,981
	Hms Hldgs Corp	Common Stock	1,951	38,576	67,231
	Honeywell Intl Inc	Common Stock	633	76,702	97,526
	Houlihan Lokey Inc	Common Stock	1,204	59,616	55,360
	Ilex Corp	Common Stock	376	33,493	54,182
	Industria De Diseno Textil Ind Adr	Common Stock	4,396	67,584	66,358
	Infinera Corp	Common Stock	1,708	16,352	8,728
	Intercontinental Exchange Inc	Common Stock	1,424	66,188	109,862
	Intesa San Paolo Spa	Common Stock	4,280	64,317	62,959
	Intuit Software	Common Stock	467	57,236	115,410
	Ishares Russell 2000 ETF	Common Stock	327	48,074	51,267
	Ishares Russell Mid-Cap ETF	Common Stock	1,056	52,686	56,654
	Itron Inc.	Common Stock	901	40,686	47,762
	Jabil Inc	Common Stock	1,937	58,950	55,011
	Jbg Smith Properties	Common Stock	1,131	38,961	45,568
	Jpmorgan Chase & Co	Common Stock	1,656	99,908	172,820
	Keane Group Inc	Common Stock	2,410	37,041	26,558
	Keycorp New	Common Stock	3,197	45,960	56,459
	Keysight Technologies In-W/I	Common Stock	1,333	48,724	112,519
	Kimberly-Clark Corp	Common Stock	942	119,844	110,054

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Knowles Corp	Common Stock	2,017	30,364	32,837
	Kraton Corporation	Common Stock	1,190	35,649	42,340
	Laboratory Corp Of America Hldg	Common Stock	353	45,920	52,329
	Liquidity Svcs Inc	Common Stock	1,311	9,688	9,046
	Lloyds Banking Group Plc	Common Stock	23,712	79,195	78,724
	Loews Corporation	Common Stock	2,174	83,255	103,526
	Marsh & McLennan Companies Inc	Common Stock	1,198	72,229	111,438
	Masco Corp	Common Stock	1,952	49,718	73,317
	Matthews Intl Corp Cl A	Common Stock	985	54,535	39,173
	Mednax Inc	Common Stock	973	65,901	32,021
	Merck & Co Inc	Common Stock	1,223	71,617	99,418
	Merit Medical Systems	Common Stock	1,177	23,155	65,594
	Metlife Inc.	Common Stock	4,723	197,621	213,432
	Microsoft Corp	Common Stock	1,615	94,076	180,928
	Microsoft Corp	Common Stock	2,285	102,408	255,989
	Monro Inc.	Common Stock	887	46,863	67,687
	Monster Beverage Corporation	Common Stock	4,434	131,718	283,022
	Morgan Stanley	Common Stock	2,174	54,987	91,265
	Nasdaq Inc	Common Stock	947	61,553	86,717
	National Bank Hold Cl A	Common Stock	1,948	43,097	70,381
	Ncr Corp	Common Stock	1,344	41,632	37,659
	Newell Brands Inc.	Common Stock	1,458	53,460	23,663

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Noble Energy Inc	Common Stock	1,316	28,592	29,149
	Noble Energy Inc	Common Stock	1,122	41,938	24,852
	Nu Skin Enterprises Inc	Common Stock	456	21,438	27,410
	Nvr Inc	Common Stock	49	125,836	128,380
	Oceaneering International Inc	Common Stock	1,081	34,943	16,701
	Opko Health Inc	Common Stock	1	6	3
	Opus Bank	Common Stock	1,489	49,318	33,905
	Oracle Corp	Common Stock	7,326	308,828	381,904
	Packging Corp Pkg	Common Stock	571	45,986	54,582
	Pacwest Bancorp	Common Stock	918	39,688	37,656
	Parker Hannifin Corp	Common Stock	839	94,116	147,798
	Pepsico Inc	Common Stock	1,497	167,157	173,113
	Pfizer Inc	Common Stock	4,788	144,999	207,560
	Philip Morris Internat-W/I	Common Stock	2,415	220,214	209,960
	Pier I Imports Incorporated	Common Stock	3,176	16,985	4,288
	PNC Financial Services Group Inc	Common Stock	126	13,467	-
	Prestige Consumer Healthcare Inc	Common Stock	1,005	46,931	29,406
	Procter & Gamble Co	Common Stock	1,801	150,785	177,489
	Procter & Gamble Co	Common Stock	2,308	188,239	227,453
	Progressive Corp Ohio	Common Stock	1,303	41,790	94,989
	Qep Resources Inc	Common Stock	3,349	40,619	25,988
	Qts Realty Trust Inc-CI A	Common Stock	1,719	83,831	71,734

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Qualcomm	Common Stock	3,404	222,498	181,740
	Range Res Corp	Common Stock	1,905	43,812	20,384
	Raymond James Financial Inc	Common Stock	938	53,575	77,460
	Regeneron Pharmaceuticals Inc	Common Stock	628	244,989	270,505
	Reinsurance Group Of America	Common Stock	501	46,847	72,389
	Republic Svcs Inc	Common Stock	1,469	68,050	115,214
	Rogers Corp	Common Stock	292	21,560	45,333
	Royal Dsm N V Sponsored Adr	Common Stock	2,996	51,118	80,622
	Rpc Inc	Common Stock	2,287	43,545	24,585
	Sealed Air Corp	Common Stock	1,388	54,146	60,545
	Sei Investment Co	Common Stock	3,320	121,192	175,130
	Signature Bk New York N Y	Common Stock	190	24,877	25,794
	Silgan Hldgs Inc	Common Stock	879	22,686	24,884
	Snap On Inc	Common Stock	490	58,989	78,400
	Solar Capital Ltd	Common Stock	2,012	38,888	43,218
	Starbucks Corp	Common Stock	3,289	172,245	231,085
	Stericycle Inc	Common Stock	926	56,148	41,281
	Stifel Finl Corp	Common Stock	918	41,524	49,967
	Syneos Health Inc	Common Stock	1,540	58,673	64,326
	Synopsys Inc	Common Stock	847	44,491	86,123
	Team Inc	Common Stock	2,276	39,950	35,551
	Tegna Inc	Common Stock	2,550	39,271	33,584

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Texas Cap Bancshares Inc	Common Stock	288	17,065	17,577
	Texas Instruments Inc	Common Stock	1,070	108,764	113,185
	The Scotts Miracle-Gro Company	Common Stock	521	35,590	42,670
	Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc	Common Stock	531	89,765	137,832
	Titan Technologies Corp	Common Stock	1,737	26,319	17,422
	Tjx Companies Inc New	Common Stock	3,962	152,183	203,211
	Tjx Companies Inc New	Common Stock	2,034	66,578	104,324
	Total S A	Common Stock	1,234	57,576	70,227
	Total Systems Services Inc	Common Stock	1,098	60,882	103,651
	Umpqua Hldgs C	Common Stock	1,837	28,864	33,397
	United Bankshares Inc W Virginia	Common Stock	1	37	38
	United Continental Holdings Inc	Common Stock	1,163	84,635	102,123
	United Parcel Service Cl B	Common Stock	794	77,969	87,499
	United Technologies Corp	Common Stock	1,708	142,019	214,644
	Vanguard Developed Markets Index-Adm	Common Stock	4,438	56,491	58,222
	Vanguard Growth Index-Adm	Common Stock	154	5,716	12,042
	Vanguard Mid Cap Index-Adm	Common Stock	324	65,764	63,913
	Vanguard Sml-Cap Indx-Adm	Common Stock	1,949	124,668	144,478
	Vanguard Value Index-Adm	Common Stock	6,847	270,154	287,837
	Varian Medical Systems Inc	Common Stock	1,169	87,930	157,067
	Verisk Analytics Inc	Common Stock	427	35,674	53,986
	V-F Corp	Common Stock	900	63,593	78,624

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Visa Inc Class A Shares	Common Stock	3,245	175,525	480,649
	Wec Energy Group Inc	Common Stock	993	52,072	75,746
	Wiley John A Sons Inc Class A	Common Stock	374	19,906	19,407
	Wolverine World Wide Inc	Common Stock	1,550	34,068	55,428
	Woodward Inc	Common Stock	862	56,455	83,045
	World Wrestling Ent. Inc	Common Stock	621	11,146	51,978
	Worldpay Inc	Common Stock	1,455	85,274	139,389
	Xilinx Inc	Common Stock	1,050	54,069	131,565
	Yum China Holdings Inc -W/I	Common Stock	2,676	67,184	111,643
	Yum! Brands Inc	Common Stock	1,617	83,309	152,807
	I 800 Flowers Com Inc Cl A	Common Stock	3,773	31,900	67,302
	Total domestic equities			\$ 15,806,055	\$ 21,011,220
	Acs Actividades Cons-Uns Adr	Foreign Stock	9,010	\$ 58,903	\$ 79,378
	Acs Actividades De Con-Uns Adr	Foreign Stock	119	703	1,044
	Aercap Holdings Nv	Foreign Stock	1,202	49,350	54,258
	Aercap Holdings Nv	Foreign Stock	2,032	85,242	91,724
	Aia Group Ltd Sponsored Adr	Foreign Stock	2,396	68,633	95,337
	Airbus SE Adr	Foreign Stock	2,275	34,943	73,164
	Alamos Gold Inc	Foreign Stock	4,506	27,314	21,809
	Alibaba Group Holding Ltd Adr	Foreign Stock	2,499	205,918	457,392

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Arcelormittal Class Reg Adr	Foreign Stock	2,353	51,173	53,766
	Axa Sponsored Adr	Foreign Stock	2,611	62,137	66,032
	Axalta Coating Systems Ltd	Foreign Stock	2,405	66,971	64,286
	Bae Sysytems Plc Adr	Foreign Stock	2,081	66,721	51,952
	Baidu Inc	Foreign Stock	310	60,885	50,387
	Baillie Gifford Fund	Foreign Stock	54,425	1,087,633	1,073,259
	Banco Santander S A Adr	Foreign Stock	13,197	79,947	64,137
	Basf Se Sponsored Adr	Foreign Stock	3,090	70,429	58,988
	Beneficial Bancorp Inc	Foreign Stock	1,796	25,045	28,952
	Bhp Group Plc Adr	Foreign Stock	2,305	87,306	106,883
	British American Tobacco Plc Sp Adr	Foreign Stock	1,422	87,958	52,244
	Carlsberg As Spon Adr	Foreign Stock	3,475	66,598	84,026
	Daimler Ag Uns Adr	Foreign Stock	3,737	59,824	55,887
	Danone Spons Adr	Foreign Stock	13,139	181,976	198,662
	Danone Spons Adr	Foreign Stock	4,613	69,855	69,749
	DBS Group Holdings	Foreign Stock	879	40,263	64,536
	Deutsche Boerse Ag Unspn Adr	Foreign Stock	5,644	71,074	71,030
	Deutsche Post Ag Spon Adr	Foreign Stock	2,186	74,410	67,832
	DNB Asa Adr	Foreign Stock	3,594	55,820	68,897
	DSW Inc	Foreign Stock	1,145	23,610	33,903
	E.On Se Adr	Foreign Stock	6,597	56,324	72,369
	Encana Corp	Foreign Stock	5,020	31,475	36,395

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Engie-Spon Adr	Foreign Stock	4,822	73,250	72,330
	Essilorluxttica Adr	Foreign Stock	1,092	66,810	66,006
	Fanuc Corp Adr	Foreign Stock	3,594	68,909	59,445
	First Republic Bank	Foreign Stock	1,041	102,860	109,284
	Genesee & Wyo Inc Cl A	Foreign Stock	640	50,583	52,480
	Heico Corp New Cl A	Foreign Stock	1,090	32,946	87,189
	HSBC Hldgs Plc Sponsored Adr	Foreign Stock	1,598	64,159	65,246
	International Cons Spons Adr	Foreign Stock	1,965	30,533	31,538
	Julis Baer Group Ltd Unspn Adr	Foreign Stock	7,266	65,791	62,924
	Kubota Corp Spon Adr	Foreign Stock	887	75,879	59,943
	Linde Plc	Foreign Stock	712	77,886	123,347
	Medtronic Plc	Foreign Stock	2,005	155,879	181,453
	Murata Mfg Co Ltd Adr Unspn Adr	Foreign Stock	1,855	64,204	72,345
	Nordea Bank Abp - Spon Adr	Foreign Stock	6,749	74,241	61,483
	Novartis Ag Adr	Foreign Stock	1,594	141,379	145,421
	Novo Nordiska/Sadr	Foreign Stock	4,257	202,236	208,380
	Nxp Semiconductors	Foreign Stock	824	59,519	75,248
	Orange-Spon Adr	Foreign Stock	3,736	64,190	56,937
	Otsuka Holdings Ltd Adr (JPY)	Foreign Stock	2,880	52,995	60,048
	Renaissance Holdings Ltd	Foreign Stock	359	41,310	52,791
	Repsol Sa Sponsored Adr	Foreign Stock	5,360	100,731	92,594
	Roche Holding Ltd Sponsored Adr	Foreign Stock	2,443	81,612	84,650

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

		(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party				
	Royal Dutch Shell Plc Adr A	Foreign Stock	1,172	47,795	72,910
	Sap Se Sponsored Adr	Foreign Stock	897	92,181	96,096
	Schlumberger Ltd	Foreign Stock	3,092	248,800	136,234
	Secom Ltd Unsponsored Adr	Foreign Stock	3,249	53,600	70,178
	Seven & I Holdings Unspn Adr	Foreign Stock	3,381	67,428	74,314
	Smith & Nephew Plc Adr	Foreign Stock	1,907	67,995	73,686
	Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Adr (JPY)	Foreign Stock	8,833	71,084	63,068
	Toray Industries Adr	Foreign Stock	4,304	76,221	59,761
	Tronox Ltd	Foreign Stock	1,652	10,610	19,543
Total foreign equities				\$ 5,492,056	\$ 5,915,150
Total assets				\$ 52,135,189	\$ 57,521,914

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Category (1) - Single transactions in excess of 5% of beginning plan assets:							
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal Inst 520	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal Inst 520	-	3,035,744	-	3,035,744	3,035,744	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal Inst 520	3,100,000	-	-	3,100,000	3,100,000	-
PNC Bank	PNC Govt Money Market Fund 405	3,035,744	-	-	3,035,744	3,035,744	-
Sub Total		\$ 9,135,744	\$ 3,035,744	\$ -	\$ 12,171,488	\$ 12,171,488	\$ -

Category (2) - Series of transactions with same broker exceeds 5% of value:

ITG Inc	Herbalife Ltd	\$ 5,038	\$ -	\$ 1	\$ 5,038	\$ 5,038	\$ -
ITG Inc	Aercap Holdings Nv	6,182	-	2	6,182	6,182	-
ITG Inc	Asgn Incorporated	-	13,936	4	12,654	13,936	1,282
ITG Inc	Abbott Laboratories	-	11,561	4	11,764	11,561	(203)
ITG Inc	Acadia Healthcare Company Inc	20,167	-	10	20,167	20,167	-
ITG Inc	Aci Worldwide Inc	3,448	-	3	3,448	3,448	-
ITG Inc	Activision Blizzard, Inc.	-	5,962	2	6,582	5,962	(620)
ITG Inc	Advanced Energy Industries Inc	-	9,520	3	10,346	9,520	(826)
ITG Inc	Agilent Technologies Inc	-	4,252	1	4,321	4,252	(69)
ITG Inc	Akamai Technologies Inc	-	4,234	1	3,980	4,234	254
ITG Inc	Albany Intl Corp	9,244	-	3	9,244	9,244	-
ITG Inc	Alibaba Group Hldg Ltd	-	28,429	4	29,596	28,429	(1,167)
ITG Inc	Allegheny Technologies Inc	-	3,446	3	3,446	3,446	-
ITG Inc	Allete Inc	7,560	-	2	7,560	7,560	-
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Clc	-	23,744	1	24,304	23,744	(560)
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Cla	-	25,946	1	26,494	25,946	(548)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Altra Industrial Motion Corp	3,547	-	2	3,547	3,547	-
ITG Inc	Amazon Com Inc	-	74,096	3	72,598	74,096	1,498
ITG Inc	American Eqty Invt Life	3,493	-	2	3,493	3,493	-
ITG Inc	Ansys Inc	-	4,707	1	4,638	4,707	69
ITG Inc	Aptar Group Inc	3,505	-	1	3,505	3,505	-
ITG Inc	Aspen Technology Inc	4,547	-	1	4,547	4,547	-
ITG Inc	Autodesk Inc	-	30,621	5	27,840	30,621	2,781
ITG Inc	Autodesk Inc	-	6,719	1	6,108	6,719	611
ITG Inc	BankUnited Inc	6,236	-	3	6,236	6,236	-
ITG Inc	Banner Corporation	3,540	-	1	3,540	3,540	-
ITG Inc	Barnes Group Inc	5,046	-	2	5,046	5,046	-
ITG Inc	Becton, Dickinson & Company	-	33,800	4	32,193	33,800	1,607
ITG Inc	Belden Inc	4,065	-	1	4,065	4,065	-
ITG Inc	Beneficial Bancorp Inc	-	13,478	18	13,005	13,478	473
ITG Inc	Berkshire Hathaway Inc-Class B	114,207	-	11	114,207	114,207	-
ITG Inc	Berkshire Hills Bancorp Inc	3,548	-	2	3,548	3,548	-
ITG Inc	Black Knight Inc	-	3,735	2	3,669	3,735	66
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	7,456	-	3	7,456	7,456	-
ITG Inc	Bottomline Technologies Inc	5,447	-	3	5,447	5,447	-
ITG Inc	CBRE Group Inc	-	5,705	3	5,610	5,705	95
ITG Inc	CSX Corporation	-	5,042	2	4,459	5,042	583
ITG Inc	Calamp Corp	4,222	-	4	4,222	4,222	-
ITG Inc	Carter's Inc	-	5,144	1	5,717	5,144	(573)
ITG Inc	Chemed Corp	-	27,284	2	23,367	27,284	3,917
ITG Inc	Chemical Financial Corp	3,928	-	1	3,928	3,928	-
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	18,470	-	4	18,470	18,470	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Cisco Systems Incorporated	-	18,742	9	19,166	18,742	(424)
ITG Inc	Coca-Cola Company	-	19,545	9	19,276	19,545	269
ITG Inc	Cohen & Steers Inc	6,578	-	3	6,578	6,578	-
ITG Inc	Constellation Brands Inc	20,106	-	2	20,106	20,106	-
ITG Inc	Continental Resources Inc/Ok	17,469	-	6	17,469	17,469	-
ITG Inc	Cross Country Healthcare Inc	3,529	-	6	3,529	3,529	-
ITG Inc	Cummins Engine Company Inc	-	4,391	1	4,372	4,391	19
ITG Inc	DR Horton Inc	-	5,393	3	5,196	5,393	197
ITG Inc	DSW Inc	3,447	-	3	3,447	3,447	-
ITG Inc	Danone Adr(Euro)	-	14,791	19	14,564	14,791	227
ITG Inc	Darden Restaurants Inc	-	3,646	1	3,688	3,646	(42)
ITG Inc	Deere & Company	-	14,867	2	16,248	14,867	(1,381)
ITG Inc	Devon Energy Corp	85,156	-	48	85,156	85,156	-
ITG Inc	Dover Corporation	-	3,726	1	3,904	3,726	(178)
ITG Inc	Dycom Industries Inc	8,685	-	2	8,685	8,685	-
ITG Inc	Eastman Chemical Company	-	3,735	1	3,538	3,735	197
ITG Inc	Eaton Vance Corp	-	3,846	1	3,705	3,846	141
ITG Inc	Echo Star Corporation	-	5,988	2	6,324	5,988	(336)
ITG Inc	Electronics for Imaging Inc	7,827	-	5	7,827	7,827	-
ITG Inc	Envision Healthcare Corporation	5,562	-	3	5,562	5,562	-
ITG Inc	Euronet Worldwide Inc	3,525	-	1	3,525	3,525	-
ITG Inc	Expeditors Intl of Washington	-	14,942	5	15,136	14,942	(194)
ITG Inc	Flir Systems Inc	-	6,001	2	5,597	6,001	404
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	-	31,517	5	33,702	31,517	(2,185)
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	102,251	-	12	102,251	102,251	-
ITG Inc	Factset Research Systems Inc	-	14,846	2	15,645	14,846	(799)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	First Financial Bancorp	3,593	-	2	3,593	3,593	-
ITG Inc	First Republic Bank/Ca	-	30,989	7	30,989	30,989	-
ITG Inc	Flow Serve Corp	28,856	-	12	28,856	28,856	-
ITG Inc	Fulton Financial Corp	-	8,228	10	8,742	8,228	(514)
ITG Inc	Gartner Inc	3,528	-	1	3,528	3,528	-
ITG Inc	General Dynamics Corporation	-	4,714	1	4,671	4,714	43
ITG Inc	Genesee & Wyoming Inc.	7,974	-	2	7,974	7,974	-
ITG Inc	Gilead Sciences Inc	66,085	-	18	66,085	66,085	-
ITG Inc	Global Payments Inc	-	17,838	4	18,142	17,838	(304)
ITG Inc	HMS Hldgs Corporation	36,873	-	41	36,873	36,873	-
ITG Inc	Hartford Financial Services Group	-	43,800	18	44,658	43,800	(858)
ITG Inc	Heico Corp	-	34,648	10	32,480	34,648	2,168
ITG Inc	Idex Corp	-	11,369	2	10,807	11,369	562
ITG Inc	Infinera Corporation	-	4,043	7	3,522	4,043	521
ITG Inc	Intercontinental Exchange Inc	-	6,539	2	6,431	6,539	108
ITG Inc	Intuit Inc	-	17,078	2	16,019	17,078	1,059
ITG Inc	Ishares Russell Midcap ETF	7,697	-	1	7,697	7,697	-
ITG Inc	JP Morgan Chase & Co	-	103,332	21	106,953	103,332	(3,621)
ITG Inc	Juniper Networks Inc	-	109,414	93	116,137	109,414	(6,723)
ITG Inc	Keane Group Inc	3,493	-	4	3,493	3,493	-
ITG Inc	Key Corp	-	3,796	4	4,057	3,796	(261)
ITG Inc	Key Sight Technologies Inc	-	4,445	2	3,902	4,445	543
ITG Inc	Kimberly-Clark Corporation	-	38,368	9	42,261	38,368	(3,893)
ITG Inc	Knowles Corp	3,477	-	6	3,477	3,477	-
ITG Inc	Kraton Corporation	4,523	-	2	4,523	4,523	-
ITG Inc	Laboratory Corp of America	-	3,639	1	3,799	3,639	(160)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Marketaxess Holdings Inc	-	27,949	3	27,931	27,949	18
ITG Inc	Marsh & McLennan Companies	-	24,309	6	24,408	24,309	(99)
ITG Inc	Masco Corporation	-	4,677	2	4,893	4,677	(216)
ITG Inc	Matthews Intl Corp	3,517	-	1	3,517	3,517	-
ITG Inc	Mednax, Inc.	5,595	-	2	5,595	5,595	-
ITG Inc	Merit Medical Systems Inc	-	5,573	3	5,506	5,573	67
ITG Inc	Metlife Inc	91,838	-	39	91,838	91,838	-
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	-	23,356	5	23,255	23,356	101
ITG Inc	Molson Coors Brewing Co	23,478	-	7	23,478	23,478	-
ITG Inc	Monro, Inc.	9,525	-	4	9,525	9,525	-
ITG Inc	Monster Beverage Corp	-	15,506	6	17,363	15,506	(1,857)
ITG Inc	Morgan Stanley	-	151,097	59	155,456	151,097	(4,359)
ITG Inc	NCR Corporation	13,774	-	9	13,774	13,774	-
ITG Inc	Nasdaq, Inc.	-	8,202	2	7,591	8,202	611
ITG Inc	National Bank Holdings Corp	3,528	-	2	3,528	3,528	-
ITG Inc	Newfield Exploration Company	22,370	-	16	22,370	22,370	-
ITG Inc	NiSource Inc	11,543	-	10	11,543	11,543	-
ITG Inc	Noble Energy Inc	3,500	-	2	3,500	3,500	-
ITG Inc	Novartis Ag-Adr	-	14,758	4	15,753	14,758	(995)
ITG Inc	Novo Nordiska/SADR	-	25,782	12	28,108	25,782	(2,326)
ITG Inc	Nuskin Enterprises Inc	3,562	-	1	3,562	3,562	-
ITG Inc	1-800-Flowers.com Inc	-	6,136	10	5,615	6,136	521
ITG Inc	Opus Bank	3,535	-	3	3,535	3,535	-
ITG Inc	Orbital ATK Inc	-	56,006	10	55,729	56,006	277
ITG Inc	PNC Financial Services Group	-	30,819	5	33,739	30,819	(2,920)
ITG Inc	Packaging Corp of America	-	4,171	1	4,291	4,171	(120)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Pfizer Incorporated	-	54,078	31	53,702	54,078	376
ITG Inc	Prestige Brands Hldgs Inc	6,249	-	4	6,249	6,249	-
ITG Inc	Procter & Gamble Company	-	28,097	8	29,681	28,097	(1,584)
ITG Inc	Progressive Corporation	-	4,932	2	4,664	4,932	268
ITG Inc	Qep Resources Inc.	14,965	-	24	14,965	14,965	-
ITG Inc	Qualcomm Inc	-	15,498	6	19,500	15,498	(4,002)
ITG Inc	RPC Inc	10,936	-	12	10,936	10,936	-
ITG Inc	Range Resources Corp	9,704	-	14	9,704	9,704	-
ITG Inc	Raymond James Financial Inc	-	5,057	1	5,377	5,057	(320)
ITG Inc	Reinsurance Group of America	-	4,750	1	4,767	4,750	(17)
ITG Inc	Republic Services Inc	-	5,237	2	5,374	5,237	(137)
ITG Inc	Rogers Corp	-	30,211	6	34,879	30,211	(4,668)
ITG Inc	SEI Investments Company	-	15,835	5	16,387	15,835	(552)
ITG Inc	Sealed Air Corporation	-	3,480	2	3,347	3,480	133
ITG Inc	Signature Bank	3,503	-	1	3,503	3,503	-
ITG Inc	Snap-On Inc	-	4,263	1	4,617	4,263	(354)
ITG Inc	Solar Capital Ltd	3,514	-	3	3,514	3,514	-
ITG Inc	Synopsys Inc	-	4,406	1	4,488	4,406	(82)
ITG Inc	Synchrony Financial	-	4,026	2	4,112	4,026	(86)
ITG Inc	Syneos Health Inc	68,959	-	36	68,959	68,959	-
ITG Inc	TJX Companies Inc	-	5,261	1	5,292	5,261	(31)
ITG Inc	Team Inc	21,569	-	26	21,569	21,569	-
ITG Inc	Texas Instruments Inc	72,820	-	15	72,820	72,820	-
ITG Inc	Tivo Corporation	3,444	-	5	3,444	3,444	-
ITG Inc	Total System Services, Inc.	-	6,033	2	6,069	6,033	(36)
ITG Inc	Twenty-First Century Fox Inc	16,140	-	9	16,140	16,140	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	United Continental Holdings Inc	133,318	-	37	133,318	133,318	-
ITG Inc	United Parcel Service Inc	-	14,748	3	14,200	14,748	548
ITG Inc	Verifone Sys Inc	11,039	-	10	11,039	11,039	-
ITG Inc	Visa, Inc.	-	29,307	5	29,137	29,307	170
ITG Inc	Wec Energy Group Inc	16,199	-	5	16,199	16,199	-
ITG Inc	Whirlpool Corporation	-	68,222	11	74,393	68,222	(6,171)
ITG Inc	John Wiley & Sons, Inc.	-	15,353	5	14,906	15,353	447
ITG Inc	Wolverine Worldwide Inc	4,918	-	3	4,918	4,918	-
ITG Inc	Woodward Inc	11,859	-	3	11,859	11,859	-
ITG Inc	World Wrestling Entertainment Inc	-	20,934	11	20,296	20,934	638
ITG Inc	Xilinx Inc	-	4,227	1	4,703	4,227	(476)
ITG Inc	Yum! Brands Inc	-	14,943	4	14,079	14,943	864
ITG Inc	Aercap Holdings Nv	-	17,446	7	15,974	17,446	1,472
ITG Inc	Airbusse	-	15,851	11	16,539	15,851	(688)
ITG Inc	Arcelormittal	-	30,885	21	35,302	30,885	(4,417)
ITG Inc	Bae Systems PlcAdr	-	10,496	7	10,304	10,496	192
ITG Inc	BHP Billiton Plc	-	71,182	33	65,557	71,182	5,625
ITG Inc	Baidu, Inc.	-	58,910	6	60,562	58,910	(1,652)
ITG Inc	Banco Santander Sa	-	9,904	38	12,861	9,904	(2,957)
ITG Inc	British American Tobacco Plc	-	31,841	13	38,035	31,841	(6,194)
ITG Inc	Ck Hutchison Hldgs Ltd	-	8,937	17	10,607	8,937	(1,670)
ITG Inc	Carrefour SA-Sp Adr	-	7,325	45	10,224	7,325	(2,899)
ITG Inc	Dbx Group Holdings	-	36,264	10	40,292	36,264	(4,028)
ITG Inc	DNB Asa Adr	-	19,640	21	20,255	19,640	(615)
ITG Inc	Daimler AG Adr	70,795	-	88	70,795	70,795	-
ITG Inc	Deutsche Boerse AG Adr	-	35,871	55	36,172	35,871	(301)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Deutsche Post AG ADR(Eur)	57,077	-	35	57,077	57,077	-
ITG Inc	E.ONse ADR	-	13,841	27	13,394	13,841	447
ITG Inc	Fast Retailing Co Ltd	-	35,427	16	30,505	35,427	4,922
ITG Inc	Intesa Sanpaolo-Spon ADR	-	11,896	14	15,850	11,896	(3,954)
ITG Inc	Julius Baer Group ADR	-	13,109	23	14,736	13,109	(1,627)
ITG Inc	Mitsubishi Estate Ltd (Jpy)	-	106,319	123	105,592	106,319	727
ITG Inc	Orange-Spon ADR	-	9,577	12	9,747	9,577	(170)
ITG Inc	Otsuka Holdings Ltd (Jpy)	-	11,000	9	11,174	11,000	(174)
ITG Inc	Panasonic Corp-Spons	-	110,997	168	130,151	110,997	(19,154)
ITG Inc	Roche Holdings Ltd	-	14,653	11	15,467	14,653	(814)
ITG Inc	Koninklijke DSM (Eur)	-	20,642	17	21,379	20,642	(737)
ITG Inc	Royal Dutch Shell Plc	-	26,496	8	24,232	26,496	2,264
ITG Inc	Koninklijke KPN ADR	-	73,907	555	85,113	73,907	(11,206)
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	-	47,526	15	46,539	47,526	987
ITG Inc	Seven & I Hldgs	-	11,463	11	10,871	11,463	592
ITG Inc	Smith & Nephew Plc	-	10,965	6	10,428	10,965	537
ITG Inc	Sumitomo Mitsui Financial ADR	-	15,682	40	17,490	15,682	(1,808)
ITG Inc	Tata Motors Limited ADR	-	70,687	72	99,471	70,687	(28,784)
ITG Inc	Toray Industries Inc-Unsp ADR	-	8,526	11	11,182	8,526	(2,656)
ITG Inc	Total Fina SA	-	11,559	4	10,771	11,559	788
ITG Inc	Tronox Ltd	2,800	-	3	2,800	2,800	-
ITG Inc	Asgn Incorporated	-	24,387	6	20,860	24,387	3,527
ITG Inc	Acadia Healthcare Company Inc	7,270	-	3	7,270	7,270	-
ITG Inc	Activision Blizzard, Inc.	-	30,563	8	29,618	30,563	945
ITG Inc	Advanced Energy Industries Inc	6,527	-	2	6,527	6,527	-
ITG Inc	Air Lease Corp	72,513	-	33	72,513	72,513	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Airbusse	-	23,494	15	22,112	23,494	1,382
ITG Inc	Alamos Gold Inc	2,123	-	8	2,123	2,123	-
ITG Inc	Allete Inc	-	3,484	1	3,087	3,484	397
ITG Inc	Amazon.com Inc	-	97,523	2	80,160	97,523	17,363
ITG Inc	Ambevsa-Adr	-	82,603	313	105,152	82,603	(22,549)
ITG Inc	American Eqty Invt Life	-	7,096	4	6,061	7,096	1,035
ITG Inc	American Express	-	24,066	5	22,525	24,066	1,541
ITG Inc	American Tower Corp-Cla	-	33,298	5	32,185	33,298	1,113
ITG Inc	Apple Inc.	-	62,362	7	57,355	62,362	5,007
ITG Inc	Aspen Technology Inc	-	6,816	1	5,382	6,816	1,434
ITG Inc	Bank United Inc	-	3,438	2	3,536	3,438	(98)
ITG Inc	Barnes Group Inc	-	4,372	1	3,869	4,372	503
ITG Inc	Bayer AG-Sponsored Adr	31,742	-	23	31,742	31,742	-
ITG Inc	Belden Inc	3,820	-	1	3,820	3,820	-
ITG Inc	Berkshire Hathaway Inc-Classb	21,060	-	2	21,060	21,060	-
ITG Inc	Berkshire Hills Bancorp Inc	-	3,458	2	3,134	3,458	324
ITG Inc	Bottomline Technologies Inc	-	14,617	5	9,991	14,617	4,626
ITG Inc	Brighthouse Financial, Inc	26,322	-	12	26,322	26,322	-
ITG Inc	CSX Corporation	-	21,720	6	16,599	21,720	5,121
ITG Inc	Carrefour Sa-Sp Adr	-	69,847	396	89,776	69,847	(19,929)
ITG Inc	Carter's Inc	3,736	-	1	3,736	3,736	-
ITG Inc	Catalent Inc	16,763	-	8	16,763	16,763	-
ITG Inc	Chemed Corp	-	4,177	-	3,375	4,177	802
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	14,806	-	3	14,806	14,806	-
ITG Inc	Cisco Systems Incorporated	-	196,244	94	203,659	196,244	(7,415)
ITG Inc	Cohen & Steers Inc	3,782	-	2	3,782	3,782	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Colgate Palmolive Company	157,277	-	47	157,277	157,277	-
ITG Inc	Constellation Brands Inc	-	18,883	2	20,106	18,883	(1,223)
ITG Inc	Coty Inc-Cl	-	50,623	76	72,294	50,623	(21,671)
ITG Inc	Ctrip. Com Intl Ltd Adr	86,274	-	40	86,274	86,274	-
ITG Inc	DSW Inc	-	3,418	3	2,510	3,418	908
ITG Inc	Deutsche Post AG Adr(Eur)	26,480	-	15	26,480	26,480	-
ITG Inc	Devon Energy Corp	46,550	-	21	46,550	46,550	-
ITG Inc	Electronics For Imaging Inc	3,783	-	2	3,783	3,783	-
ITG Inc	Euronet Worldwide Inc	3,732	-	1	3,732	3,732	-
ITG Inc	Flir Systems Inc	-	3,532	1	2,946	3,532	586
ITG Inc	FTI Consulting Inc	-	9,002	3	5,770	9,002	3,232
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	37,282	-	4	37,282	37,282	-
ITG Inc	Flowserve Corp	5,346	-	2	5,346	5,346	-
ITG Inc	Gartner Inc	-	1,223	-	1,025	1,223	198
ITG Inc	Houlihan Lokey Inc	71,236	-	29	71,236	71,236	-
ITG Inc	Intuit Inc	-	28,669	3	22,526	28,669	6,143
ITG Inc	Ishares Russell Midcap ETF	7,786	-	1	7,786	7,786	-
ITG Inc	Ishares Russell 2000 ETF	9,764	-	1	9,764	9,764	-
ITG Inc	JBG Smith Properties REIT	7,543	-	4	7,543	7,543	-
ITG Inc	Juniper Networks Inc	-	24,949	20	25,121	24,949	(172)
ITG Inc	Keane Group Inc	6,476	-	10	6,476	6,476	-
ITG Inc	Kubota Corp Adr	95,143	-	22	95,143	95,143	-
ITG Inc	Mednax, Inc.	-	22,664	11	29,036	22,664	(6,372)
ITG Inc	Merit Medical Systems Inc	-	11,779	4	9,874	11,779	1,905
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	-	70,427	14	60,763	70,427	9,664
ITG Inc	Nasdaq, Inc.	-	8,888	2	7,510	8,888	1,378

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	National Bank Holdings Corp	-	4,898	3	3,983	4,898	915
ITG Inc	Newell Brands, Inc	6,238	-	5	6,238	6,238	-
ITG Inc	Oceaneering Intl Inc	3,642	-	3	3,642	3,642	-
ITG Inc	Pacwest Bancorp	6,223	-	2	6,223	6,223	-
ITG Inc	Pepsi Co Inc	49,427	-	9	49,427	49,427	-
ITG Inc	Prestige Brands Hldgs Inc	4,013	-	2	4,013	4,013	-
ITG Inc	QTS Realty Trust Inc	-	3,611	2	2,727	3,611	884
ITG Inc	RPC Inc	2,348	-	3	2,348	2,348	-
ITG Inc	Regeneron Pharmaceuticals	55,448	-	3	55,448	55,448	-
ITG Inc	Rogers Corp	5,364	-	1	5,364	5,364	-
ITG Inc	Silgan Holdings Inc	2,681	-	2	2,681	2,681	-
ITG Inc	Starbucks Corp	185,914	-	71	185,914	185,914	-
ITG Inc	Texas Instruments Inc	15,081	-	3	15,081	15,081	-
ITG Inc	Tivo Corporation	1,789	-	3	1,789	1,789	-
ITG Inc	Twenty-First Century Fox Inc	38,030	-	17	38,030	38,030	-
ITG Inc	Umpqua Holdings Corporation	-	3,479	3	3,388	3,479	91
ITG Inc	United Parcel Service Inc	-	74,844	14	65,778	74,844	9,066
ITG Inc	Varian Medical Systems Inc	-	37,472	7	39,382	37,472	(1,910)
ITG Inc	World Wrestling Entertainment Inc	-	75,980	20	35,441	75,980	40,539
ITG Inc	Yum China Holding Inc	15,788	-	8	15,788	15,788	-
ITG Inc	Deutsche Post AG ADR(Eur)	15,523	-	9	15,523	15,523	-
ITG Inc	Secom Ltd ADR(Jpy)	-	11,539	12	10,835	11,539	704
ITG Inc	Asgn Incorporated	-	3,593	1	2,991	3,593	602
ITG Inc	Aci Worldwide Inc	1,346	-	1	1,346	1,346	-
ITG Inc	Albemarle Corp	685	-	-	685	685	-
ITG Inc	American Eqty Invt Life	-	401	-	337	401	64

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	AptarGroup Inc	2,895	-	1	2,895	2,895	-
ITG Inc	Arrow Electronics Inc	1,452	-	-	1,452	1,452	-
ITG Inc	Aspen Technology Inc	-	8,473	2	6,475	8,473	1,998
ITG Inc	Barnes Group Inc	-	3,546	1	3,204	3,546	342
ITG Inc	Beneficial Bancorp Inc	1,108	-	1	1,108	1,108	-
ITG Inc	Bottomline Technologies Inc	-	3,534	1	2,402	3,534	1,132
ITG Inc	Calamp Corp	1,089	-	1	1,089	1,089	-
ITG Inc	Catalent Inc	20,287	-	10	20,287	20,287	-
ITG Inc	Chemical Financial Corp	2,343	-	1	2,343	2,343	-
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	1,068	-	-	1,068	1,068	-
ITG Inc	DSW Inc	-	189	-	138	189	51
ITG Inc	Dover Corporation	1,331	-	-	1,331	1,331	-
ITG Inc	Echostar Corporation	809	-	-	809	809	-
ITG Inc	Equinix Inc	-	898	-	784	898	114
ITG Inc	Flir Systems Inc	-	3,551	1	2,946	3,551	605
ITG Inc	FTI Consulting Inc	-	3,569	1	2,098	3,569	1,471
ITG Inc	First Financial Bancorp	2,075	-	1	2,075	2,075	-
ITG Inc	Gartner Inc	-	139	-	114	139	25
ITG Inc	Infinera Corporation	122	-	-	122	122	-
ITG Inc	Knowles Corp	961	-	1	961	961	-
ITG Inc	Kraton Corporation	1,903	-	1	1,903	1,903	-
ITG Inc	Liquidity Services Inc	422	-	1	422	422	-
ITG Inc	Matthews Intl Corp	1,549	-	1	1,549	1,549	-
ITG Inc	Mednax, Inc.	-	910	-	1,041	910	(131)
ITG Inc	Merit Medical Systems Inc	-	3,487	1	2,912	3,487	575
ITG Inc	Nasdaq, Inc.	-	3,542	1	3,069	3,542	473

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	National Bank Holdings Corp	-	3,515	2	2,840	3,515	675
ITG Inc	Noble Energy Inc	642	-	-	642	642	-
ITG Inc	Nuskin Enterprises Inc	1,482	-	-	1,482	1,482	-
ITG Inc	1-800-Flowers.com Inc	-	18,693	26	15,040	18,693	3,653
ITG Inc	Opus Bank	1,711	-	1	1,711	1,711	-
ITG Inc	PierI Imports Inc	406	-	4	406	406	-
ITG Inc	Qep Resources Inc.	497	-	1	497	497	-
ITG Inc	Range Resources Corp	528	-	1	528	528	-
ITG Inc	Solar Capital Ltd	2,637	-	2	2,637	2,637	-
ITG Inc	Team Inc	1,562	-	1	1,562	1,562	-
ITG Inc	Verifone Sys Inc	2,686	-	2	2,686	2,686	-
ITG Inc	John Wiley & Sons, Inc.	376	-	-	376	376	-
ITG Inc	World Wrestling Entertainment Inc	-	391	-	191	391	200
ITG Inc	Baidu, Inc.	-	34,446	4	39,113	34,446	(4,667)
ITG Inc	Axalta Coating Sys Ltd	-	3,253	2	3,326	3,253	(73)
ITG Inc	Activision Blizzard, Inc.	-	20,654	6	21,208	20,654	(554)
ITG Inc	American Tower Corp-Cla	-	25,752	4	24,104	25,752	1,648
ITG Inc	Aspen Technology Inc	-	216	-	156	216	60
ITG Inc	Chemed Corp	-	3,803	-	3,116	3,803	687
ITG Inc	DSW Inc	-	946	1	652	946	294
ITG Inc	Devon Energy Corp	11,050	-	5	11,050	11,050	-
ITG Inc	Envision Healthcare Corporation	2,564	-	1	2,564	2,564	-
ITG Inc	Gartner Inc	-	140	-	114	140	26
ITG Inc	Hanes Brands Inc	-	2,223	2	2,347	2,223	(124)
ITG Inc	Mednax Inc.	-	1,399	1	1,589	1,399	(190)
ITG Inc	Molson Coors Brewing co	-	57,882	18	64,594	57,882	(6,712)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	I-800-Flowers.com Inc	-	3,528	5	2,773	3,528	755
ITG Inc	Stericycle Inc	67,668	-	22	67,668	67,668	-
ITG Inc	Banco Santander Sa	14,820	-	60	14,820	14,820	-
ITG Inc	Fanuc Corporation ADR	91,680	-	95	91,680	91,680	-
ITG Inc	Intesa Sanpaolo-Spon ADR	16,369	-	54	16,369	16,369	-
ITG Inc	Amerian Eqty Invst Life	-	149	-	122	149	27
ITG Inc	Cross Country Healthcare Inc	-	145	-	193	145	(48)
ITG Inc	DSW Inc	-	54	-	40	54	14
ITG Inc	Dycom Industries Inc	2,094	-	1	2,094	2,094	-
ITG Inc	Gartner Inc	-	144	-	114	144	30
ITG Inc	Genesee & Wyoming Inc.	1,767	-	-	1,767	1,767	-
ITG Inc	Mednax, Inc.	-	233	-	274	233	(41)
ITG Inc	New Field Exploration Company	1,187	-	1	1,187	1,187	-
ITG Inc	Synchrony Financial	-	66,374	44	78,384	66,374	(12,010)
ITG Inc	Apple Inc.	-	22,422	2	18,524	22,422	3,898
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	18,479	-	2	18,479	18,479	-
ITG Inc	NVR Inc	41,062	-	-	41,062	41,062	-
ITG Inc	VF Corporation	-	57,164	13	46,233	57,164	10,931
ITG Inc	Herbalife Nutrition Ltd	3,286	-	1	3,286	3,286	-
ITG Inc	Aercap Holdings NV	1,887	-	1	1,887	1,887	-
ITG Inc	Tronox Ltd	77	-	-	77	77	-
ITG Inc	ACI Worldwide Inc	502	-	-	502	502	-
ITG Inc	Advanced Energy Industries Inc	117	-	-	117	117	-
ITG Inc	Agilent Technologies Inc	1,844	-	1	1,844	1,844	-
ITG Inc	Airlease Corp	791	-	-	791	791	-
ITG Inc	Akamai Technologies Inc	1,910	-	1	1,910	1,910	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Alamos Gold Inc	27	-	-	27	27	-
ITG Inc	Albany Intl Corp	3,355	-	1	3,355	3,355	-
ITG Inc	Albemarle Corp	568	-	-	568	568	-
ITG Inc	Allegheny Technologies Inc	1,429	-	1	1,429	1,429	-
ITG Inc	Altra Industrial Motion Corp	449	-	-	449	449	-
ITG Inc	AptarGroup Inc	723	-	-	723	723	-
ITG Inc	Belden Inc	216	-	-	216	216	-
ITG Inc	Beneficial Bancorp Inc	394	-	-	394	394	-
ITG Inc	Black Knight Inc	1,811	-	1	1,811	1,811	-
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	1,590	-	1	1,590	1,590	-
ITG Inc	Calamp Corp	637	-	1	637	637	-
ITG Inc	Carter's Inc	217	-	-	217	217	-
ITG Inc	Catalent Inc	419	-	-	419	419	-
ITG Inc	Charles River Labs Intl	2,412	-	-	2,412	2,412	-
ITG Inc	Chemed Corp	637	-	-	637	637	-
ITG Inc	Chemical Financial Corp	641	-	-	641	641	-
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	84	-	-	84	84	-
ITG Inc	Cohen & Steers Inc	168	-	-	168	168	-
ITG Inc	Cummins Engine Company Inc	1,736	-	-	1,736	1,736	-
ITG Inc	Dycom Industries Inc	778	-	-	778	778	-
ITG Inc	Eaton Vance Corp	1,660	-	1	1,660	1,660	-
ITG Inc	Echostar Corporation	99	-	-	99	99	-
ITG Inc	Electronics For Imaging Inc	170	-	-	170	170	-
ITG Inc	Envision Healthcare Corporation	769	-	-	769	769	-
ITG Inc	First Financial Bancorp	671	-	-	671	671	-
ITG Inc	Flowserve Corp	52	-	-	52	52	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	General Dynamics Corporation	1,736	-	-	1,736	1,736	-
ITG Inc	Genesee & Wyoming Inc.	792	-	-	792	792	-
ITG Inc	HMS Hldgs Corporation	854	-	1	854	854	-
ITG Inc	Harsco Corporation	1,743	-	1	1,743	1,743	-
ITG Inc	Houlihan Lokey Inc	716	-	-	716	716	-
ITG Inc	Idex Corp	2,136	-	-	2,136	2,136	-
ITG Inc	Infinera Corporation	135	-	-	135	135	-
ITG Inc	Itron Inc	324	-	-	324	324	-
ITG Inc	Keane Group Inc	82	-	-	82	82	-
ITG Inc	Knowles Corp	437	-	1	437	437	-
ITG Inc	Kraton Corporation	517	-	-	517	517	-
ITG Inc	Laboratory Corp of America	1,770	-	-	1,770	1,770	-
ITG Inc	Matthews Intl Corp	528	-	-	528	528	-
ITG Inc	New Field Exploration Company	28	-	-	28	28	-
ITG Inc	Nisource Inc	3,489	-	3	3,489	3,489	-
ITG Inc	Noble Energy Inc	413	-	-	413	413	-
ITG Inc	Nuskin Enterprises Inc	405	-	-	405	405	-
ITG Inc	Oceaneering Intl Inc	82	-	-	82	82	-
ITG Inc	Opus Bank	521	-	-	521	521	-
ITG Inc	Packaging Corp of America	1,774	-	-	1,774	1,774	-
ITG Inc	PierI Imports Inc	65	-	1	65	65	-
ITG Inc	Prestige Brands Hldgs Inc	117	-	-	117	117	-
ITG Inc	Qep Resources Inc.	423	-	1	423	423	-
ITG Inc	RPC Inc	90	-	-	90	90	-
ITG Inc	Range Resources Corp	393	-	-	393	393	-
ITG Inc	Sealed Air Corporation	1,220	-	1	1,220	1,220	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Solar Capital Ltd	549	-	1	549	549	-
ITG Inc	Team Inc	702	-	1	702	702	-
ITG Inc	Tivo Corporation	51	-	-	51	51	-
ITG Inc	Wec Energy Group Inc	1,211	-	-	1,211	1,211	-
ITG Inc	John Wiley & Sons, Inc.	257	-	-	257	257	-
ITG Inc	Wolverine Worldwide Inc	3,559	-	2	3,559	3,559	-
ITG Inc	Woodward Inc	2,165	-	1	2,165	2,165	-
ITG Inc	Sumitomo Mitsui Financial ADR	-	45,136	115	49,752	45,136	(4,616)
ITG Inc	Activision Blizzard, Inc.	-	3,501	1	3,437	3,501	64
ITG Inc	Advanced Energy Industries Inc	4,820	-	2	4,820	4,820	-
ITG Inc	Alamos Gold Inc	9,761	-	44	9,761	9,761	-
ITG Inc	Albemarle Corp	79,622	-	17	79,622	79,622	-
ITG Inc	Altra Industrial Motion Corp	9,237	-	5	9,237	9,237	-
ITG Inc	American Tower Corp-Cl A	-	3,582	1	3,344	3,582	238
ITG Inc	Bayer AG-Sponsored ADR	-	104,759	90	128,175	104,759	(23,416)
ITG Inc	Dycom Industries Inc	4,521	-	1	4,521	4,521	-
ITG Inc	Equinix Inc	-	3,879	-	3,529	3,879	350
ITG Inc	HMS Hldgs Corporation	7,082	-	4	7,082	7,082	-
ITG Inc	Heico Corp	3,742	-	1	3,742	3,742	-
ITG Inc	Infinera Corporation	2,884	-	6	2,884	2,884	-
ITG Inc	Newell Brands, Inc	10,049	-	9	10,049	10,049	-
ITG Inc	Pacwest Bancorp	4,534	-	2	4,534	4,534	-
ITG Inc	Silgan Holdings Inc	3,567	-	3	3,567	3,567	-
ITG Inc	Tivo Corporation	2,196	-	3	2,196	2,196	-
ITG Inc	Herbalife Nutrition Ltd	-	11,529	4	9,804	11,529	1,725
ITG Inc	Medtronic Plc	-	9,782	2	7,989	9,782	1,793

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Renaissancere Holdings Ltd	-	11,636	2	11,160	11,636	476
ITG Inc	Aercap Holdings Nv	-	45,281	16	39,142	45,281	6,139
ITG Inc	Aercap Holdings Nv	-	12,167	4	10,611	12,167	1,556
ITG Inc	Acs Actividades De Con-Uns	-	41,564	96	32,057	41,564	9,507
ITG Inc	Aia Group Ltd Adr	-	32,708	19	31,034	32,708	1,674
ITG Inc	Asgn Incorporated	-	11,963	3	11,734	11,963	229
ITG Inc	Azz Inc	-	4,111	2	3,350	4,111	761
ITG Inc	Abbott Laboratories	-	41,077	12	33,966	41,077	7,111
ITG Inc	Acadia Healthcare Company Inc	-	4,634	3	5,237	4,634	(603)
ITG Inc	ACI Worldwide Inc	-	7,279	5	6,159	7,279	1,120
ITG Inc	Activision Blizzard, Inc.	-	13,841	4	12,213	13,841	1,628
ITG Inc	Advanced Energy Industries Inc	-	6,832	3	8,634	6,832	(1,802)
ITG Inc	Agilent Technologies Inc	-	14,781	4	14,322	14,781	459
ITG Inc	Airlease Corp	-	13,330	6	12,566	13,330	764
ITG Inc	Airbusse	-	26,790	17	25,241	26,790	1,549
ITG Inc	Akamai Technologies Inc	-	14,309	4	13,316	14,309	993
ITG Inc	Albany Intl Corp	-	11,224	3	9,144	11,224	2,080
ITG Inc	Albemarle Corp	-	22,546	5	21,797	22,546	749
ITG Inc	AlibabagrouphldgLtd	-	37,163	5	41,509	37,163	(4,346)
ITG Inc	Allegheny Technologies Inc	-	14,160	10	12,312	14,160	1,848
ITG Inc	AlleteInc	-	13,562	4	12,554	13,562	1,008
ITG Inc	AlphabetInc-Clc	-	25,177	1	23,199	25,177	1,978
ITG Inc	AlphabetInc-Cla	-	23,033	1	20,974	23,033	2,059
ITG Inc	AlphabetInc-Cla	-	27,882	1	25,390	27,882	2,492
ITG Inc	Altra Industrial Motion Corp	-	5,939	3	6,101	5,939	(162)
ITG Inc	Amazon.com Inc	-	86,603	2	65,035	86,603	21,568

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Amerian Eqty Invt Life	-	8,724	5	7,561	8,724	1,163
ITG Inc	American Express	-	14,900	3	13,456	14,900	1,444
ITG Inc	American Tower Corp-Cla	-	12,647	2	12,261	12,647	386
ITG Inc	Amerisource Bergen	-	13,461	3	14,084	13,461	(623)
ITG Inc	Amgen Incorporated	-	18,263	2	15,988	18,263	2,275
ITG Inc	Ansys Inc	-	15,879	2	13,595	15,879	2,284
ITG Inc	Apple Inc.	-	29,548	3	23,334	29,548	6,214
ITG Inc	AptarGroup Inc	-	9,975	2	8,330	9,975	1,645
ITG Inc	Arcelormittal	-	24,436	16	26,358	24,436	(1,922)
ITG Inc	Arrow Electronics Inc	-	9,569	3	10,589	9,569	(1,020)
ITG Inc	Aspen Technology Inc	-	10,619	2	7,333	10,619	3,286
ITG Inc	Autodesk Inc	-	33,290	5	25,139	33,290	8,151
ITG Inc	Autodesk Inc	-	23,178	3	17,503	23,178	5,675
ITG Inc	Automatic Data Processing	-	14,994	2	11,532	14,994	3,462
ITG Inc	Axa-Spons Adr	-	26,860	20	30,655	26,860	(3,795)
ITG Inc	Bae Systems Plc Adr	-	25,656	16	25,245	25,656	411
ITG Inc	Basf AG-Sp	68,414	-	60	68,414	68,414	-
ITG Inc	BHP Billiton Plc	-	28,750	14	26,819	28,750	1,931
ITG Inc	Baidu, Inc.	-	27,245	3	29,776	27,245	(2,531)
ITG Inc	Banco Santander Sa	-	24,428	94	30,636	24,428	(6,208)
ITG Inc	Bank United Inc	-	10,979	6	12,336	10,979	(1,357)
ITG Inc	Banner Corporation	-	5,146	2	4,542	5,146	604
ITG Inc	Barnes Group Inc	-	10,994	3	9,370	10,994	1,624
ITG Inc	Belden Inc	-	6,640	2	6,829	6,640	(189)
ITG Inc	Beneficial Bancorp Inc	-	5,305	6	4,766	5,305	539
ITG Inc	Berkshire Hathaway Inc-Classb	-	17,576	2	16,435	17,576	1,141

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Berkshire Hills Bancorp Inc	-	9,467	5	8,592	9,467	875
ITG Inc	Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc	-	15,281	1	13,232	15,281	2,049
ITG Inc	Black Knight Inc	-	13,428	5	12,231	13,428	1,197
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	-	16,680	8	19,043	16,680	(2,363)
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	-	10,575	5	12,127	10,575	(1,552)
ITG Inc	Boston Properties Inc	-	8,485	2	8,321	8,485	164
ITG Inc	Bottomline Technologies Inc	-	16,170	5	8,618	16,170	7,552
ITG Inc	British American Tobacco Plc	-	25,202	11	31,656	25,202	(6,454)
ITG Inc	CBRE Group Inc	-	15,992	7	16,877	15,992	(885)
ITG Inc	CK Hutchison Hldgs Ltd	-	24,006	42	26,058	24,006	(2,052)
ITG Inc	CSX Corporation	-	18,949	5	13,699	18,949	5,250
ITG Inc	CVS Health Corporation	84,200	-	21	84,200	84,200	-
ITG Inc	Cabot Corporation	-	7,959	3	7,523	7,959	436
ITG Inc	Calamp Corp	-	8,281	8	8,686	8,281	(405)
ITG Inc	Canadian Natural Resources Ltd	-	23,685	15	22,620	23,685	1,065
ITG Inc	Carlsberg As Adr	-	33,209	28	33,963	33,209	(754)
ITG Inc	Carter's Inc	-	10,154	2	12,062	10,154	(1,908)
ITG Inc	Charles River Labs Intl	-	13,123	2	10,490	13,123	2,633
ITG Inc	Charter Communications Inc-A	-	16,241	1	17,097	16,241	(856)
ITG Inc	Chemed Corp	-	9,225	1	7,547	9,225	1,678
ITG Inc	Chemical Financial Corp	-	9,118	3	9,244	9,118	(126)
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	-	13,944	3	14,264	13,944	(320)
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	-	10,458	2	10,784	10,458	(326)
ITG Inc	Cisco Systems Incorporated	-	14,980	6	13,837	14,980	1,143
ITG Inc	Citigroup, Inc	-	33,974	10	35,027	33,974	(1,053)
ITG Inc	Coca-Cola Company	-	20,429	9	19,190	20,429	1,239

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Cohen & Steers Inc	-	8,374	4	8,207	8,374	167
ITG Inc	Comcast Corps Pla	-	17,902	10	18,322	17,902	(420)
ITG Inc	Continental Resources Inc/Ok	-	17,814	6	13,314	17,814	4,500
ITG Inc	Cross Country Healthcare Inc	-	4,082	9	6,013	4,082	(1,931)
ITG Inc	Ctrip.Com Intl Ltd Adr	-	20,792	11	23,188	20,792	(2,396)
ITG Inc	Cummins Engine Company Inc	-	13,137	2	14,919	13,137	(1,782)
ITG Inc	DBS Group Holdings	-	25,182	7	28,681	25,182	(3,499)
ITG Inc	Dnbasa Adr	-	28,826	27	26,782	28,826	2,044
ITG Inc	DR Horton Inc	-	16,451	8	16,467	16,451	(16)
ITG Inc	DSW Inc	-	9,631	6	5,594	9,631	4,037
ITG Inc	Daimler AG Adr	-	12,630	16	12,586	12,630	44
ITG Inc	Danone Adr(Euro)	-	14,933	19	15,313	14,933	(380)
ITG Inc	Darden Restaurants Inc	-	12,714	2	10,510	12,714	2,204
ITG Inc	Deere & Company	-	14,855	2	15,765	14,855	(910)
ITG Inc	Dentsply Sirona Inc	-	7,156	4	10,595	7,156	(3,439)
ITG Inc	Deutsche Boerse AG Adr	-	29,111	43	28,320	29,111	791
ITG Inc	Deutsche Post AG Adr(Eur)	-	29,642	17	27,294	29,642	2,348
ITG Inc	Devon Energy Corp	-	21,019	11	19,022	21,019	1,997
ITG Inc	The Walt Disney Company	-	20,687	4	18,362	20,687	2,325
ITG Inc	Discover Financial Services	-	23,187	6	23,570	23,187	(383)
ITG Inc	Dover Corporation	-	11,507	3	10,259	11,507	1,248
ITG Inc	Dycom Industries Inc	-	11,131	3	14,214	11,131	(3,083)
ITG Inc	E.Onse Adr	-	25,765	50	25,293	25,765	472
ITG Inc	Eastman Chemical Company	-	10,852	2	11,321	10,852	(469)
ITG Inc	Eastman Chemical Company	-	13,952	3	14,556	13,952	(604)
ITG Inc	Eaton Vance Corp	-	12,324	5	12,336	12,324	(12)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Echostar Corporation	-	7,174	3	9,018	7,174	(1,844)
ITG Inc	Electronics For Imaging Inc	-	7,472	5	6,188	7,472	1,284
ITG Inc	Engie-Spon Adr	-	26,426	37	28,477	26,426	(2,051)
ITG Inc	Envision Healthcare Corporation	-	9,956	4	8,450	9,956	1,506
ITG Inc	Equinix Inc	-	6,468	-	5,882	6,468	586
ITG Inc	Essilor International Sa Adr	-	43,789	12	38,303	43,789	5,486
ITG Inc	Euronet Worldwide Inc	-	14,248	3	12,045	14,248	2,203
ITG Inc	Expeditors Intl of Washington	-	14,922	4	13,317	14,922	1,605
ITG Inc	Flir Systems Inc	-	15,152	5	12,226	15,152	2,926
ITG Inc	FTI Consulting Inc	-	12,618	4	8,298	12,618	4,320
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	-	39,410	5	41,370	39,410	(1,960)
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	-	14,609	2	14,565	14,609	44
ITG Inc	Fanuc Corporation Adr	-	24,339	26	24,542	24,339	(203)
ITG Inc	Fast Retailing Co Ltd	-	32,797	13	25,796	32,797	7,001
ITG Inc	First Financial Bancorp	-	8,460	6	7,878	8,460	582
ITG Inc	Flowserve Corp	-	6,083	2	5,201	6,083	882
ITG Inc	Franklin Resources Inc	-	73,652	48	91,223	73,652	(17,571)
ITG Inc	Fulton Financial Corp	-	4,659	6	4,996	4,659	(337)
ITG Inc	Gatx Corp	-	17,057	4	13,581	17,057	3,476
ITG Inc	Gartner Inc	-	8,732	1	6,265	8,732	2,467
ITG Inc	General Dynamics Corporation	-	14,733	2	16,193	14,733	(1,460)
ITG Inc	Genesee & Wyoming Inc.	-	10,550	2	8,118	10,550	2,432
ITG Inc	GlobalpaymentsInc	-	20,825	4	18,596	20,825	2,229
ITG Inc	HMS Hldgs Corporation	-	11,234	7	6,750	11,234	4,484
ITG Inc	HSBC Holdings Plc-Sp Adr	-	28,113	13	31,019	28,113	(2,906)
ITG Inc	Hanes Brands Inc	15,887	-	17	15,887	15,887	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Harsco Corporation	-	11,372	8	8,164	11,372	3,208
ITG Inc	Hartford Financial Services Group	10,014	-	4	10,014	10,014	-
ITG Inc	Heico Corp	-	14,058	4	11,095	14,058	2,963
ITG Inc	Honeywell International Inc	-	10,445	1	9,520	10,445	925
ITG Inc	Houlihan Lokey Inc	-	11,322	5	12,330	11,322	(1,008)
ITG Inc	Idex Corp	-	10,097	1	9,062	10,097	1,035
ITG Inc	Inditex-Unspon Adr	65,840	-	85	65,840	65,840	-
ITG Inc	Intercontinental Exchange Inc	-	19,302	5	18,708	19,302	594
ITG Inc	Intesa Sanpaolo-Spon Adr	-	25,791	31	32,504	25,791	(6,713)
ITG Inc	Intuit Inc	-	24,127	2	18,021	24,127	6,106
ITG Inc	Ishares Russell Midcap ETF	-	10,356	1	9,787	10,356	569
ITG Inc	Ishares Russell 2000 ETF	-	9,420	1	8,550	9,420	870
ITG Inc	Itron Inc	-	7,166	2	7,837	7,166	(671)
ITG Inc	JBG Smith Properties REIT	-	6,961	4	6,547	6,961	414
ITG Inc	JP Morgan Chase & Co	-	50,186	9	50,243	50,186	(57)
ITG Inc	Jabil Inc	-	12,697	10	12,678	12,697	19
ITG Inc	Julius Baer Group Adr	-	23,613	46	29,769	23,613	(6,156)
ITG Inc	Key Corp	-	11,655	12	12,277	11,655	(622)
ITG Inc	Key Sight Technologies Inc	-	15,730	5	11,282	15,730	4,448
ITG Inc	Kimberly-Clark Corporation	-	12,031	2	11,758	12,031	273
ITG Inc	Knowles Corp	-	5,815	7	5,039	5,815	776
ITG Inc	Kraton Corporation	-	7,515	3	6,868	7,515	647
ITG Inc	Kubota Corp Adr	-	20,940	5	21,133	20,940	(193)
ITG Inc	Laboratory Corp of America	-	12,479	2	12,614	12,479	(135)
ITG Inc	Lloyds Banking Group Plc	-	32,708	207	39,729	32,708	(7,021)
ITG Inc	Masco Corporation	-	13,140	7	14,474	13,140	(1,334)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Mednax, Inc.	-	9,056	4	10,793	9,056	(1,737)
ITG Inc	Merck & Co Inc	-	15,076	4	11,549	15,076	3,527
ITG Inc	Merit Medical Systems Inc	-	13,368	5	10,056	13,368	3,312
ITG Inc	Metlife Inc	-	10,857	5	10,757	10,857	100
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	-	28,712	5	23,443	28,712	5,269
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	-	70,173	13	57,293	70,173	12,880
ITG Inc	Molson Coors Brewing Bo	-	38,204	13	46,343	38,204	(8,139)
ITG Inc	Monro, Inc.	-	12,082	4	8,950	12,082	3,132
ITG Inc	Monster Beverage Corp	-	26,528	9	28,707	26,528	(2,179)
ITG Inc	Morgan Stanley	-	11,902	5	13,893	11,902	(1,991)
ITG Inc	NVR Inc	50,878	-	-	50,878	50,878	-
ITG Inc	Nasdaq, Inc.	-	14,372	4	13,405	14,372	967
ITG Inc	National Bank Holdings Corp	-	12,695	7	11,100	12,695	1,595
ITG Inc	Newell Brands, Inc	-	5,164	5	6,264	5,164	(1,100)
ITG Inc	New Field Exploration Company	-	11,355	8	9,715	11,355	1,640
ITG Inc	Nisource Inc	-	68,453	56	64,716	68,453	3,737
ITG Inc	Noble Energy Inc	-	3,697	2	3,559	3,697	138
ITG Inc	Nordea Bank ABP Adr	72,283	-	130	72,283	72,283	-
ITG Inc	Novo Nordiska/S Adr	-	19,354	8	20,901	19,354	(1,547)
ITG Inc	Nuskin Enterprises Inc	-	6,512	2	5,607	6,512	905
ITG Inc	Oceaneering Intl Inc	-	5,200	4	3,605	5,200	1,595
ITG Inc	1-800-Flowers.com Inc	-	8,083	14	8,132	8,083	(49)
ITG Inc	Oracle Corporation	-	15,063	6	14,694	15,063	369
ITG Inc	Opus Bank	-	7,262	5	7,444	7,262	(182)
ITG Inc	Orange-Spon Adr	-	22,662	28	23,899	22,662	(1,237)
ITG Inc	Otsuka Holdings Ltd (Jpy)	-	27,100	22	27,395	27,100	(295)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Pnc Financial Services Group	-	13,394	2	15,293	13,394	(1,899)
ITG Inc	Packaging Corp of America	-	13,098	3	14,043	13,098	(945)
ITG Inc	Pacwest Bancorp	-	7,812	3	8,387	7,812	(575)
ITG Inc	Parker Hanni FlnCorp	-	23,343	3	22,309	23,343	1,034
ITG Inc	Pfizer Incorporated	-	24,525	11	20,261	24,525	4,264
ITG Inc	Philip Morris International, Inc.	-	21,658	6	27,441	21,658	(5,783)
ITG Inc	Philip Morris International, Inc.	-	15,365	4	19,467	15,365	(4,102)
ITG Inc	Prestige Consumer Healthcare Inc	-	6,863	4	6,007	6,863	856
ITG Inc	Procter & Gamble Company	-	18,333	5	17,274	18,333	1,059
ITG Inc	Progressive Corporation	-	16,518	5	13,474	16,518	3,044
ITG Inc	Qep Resources Inc.	-	6,568	12	5,784	6,568	784
ITG Inc	Qts Realty Trust Inc	-	10,236	5	8,082	10,236	2,154
ITG Inc	Qualcomm Inc	-	28,900	8	26,065	28,900	2,835
ITG Inc	Range Resources Corp	-	4,613	6	3,667	4,613	946
ITG Inc	Raymond James Financial Inc	-	15,732	4	15,668	15,732	64
ITG Inc	Regeneron Pharmaceuticals	-	17,797	1	14,562	17,797	3,235
ITG Inc	Reinsurance Group of America	-	12,942	2	13,841	12,942	(899)
ITG Inc	Republic Services Inc	-	20,043	6	18,475	20,043	1,568
ITG Inc	Roche Holdings Ltd	-	28,062	19	26,742	28,062	1,320
ITG Inc	Rogers Corp	-	4,501	1	4,056	4,501	445
ITG Inc	Koninklijke Dsm(Eur)	-	30,338	23	29,306	30,338	1,032
ITG Inc	Royal Dutch Shell Plc	-	30,499	9	28,092	30,499	2,407
ITG Inc	SEI Investments Company	-	14,996	5	17,698	14,996	(2,702)
ITG Inc	Sapse-Spons	-	45,670	8	38,038	45,670	7,632
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	-	24,998	9	26,847	24,998	(1,849)
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	-	15,035	5	16,147	15,035	(1,112)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	The Scotts Miracle - Gro Company	-	9,837	3	11,320	9,837	(1,483)
ITG Inc	Sealed Air Corporation	-	11,488	6	12,144	11,488	(656)
ITG Inc	Secom Ltd ADR(Jpy)	-	29,673	30	25,990	29,673	3,683
ITG Inc	Seven & I Hldgs	-	28,838	26	26,656	28,838	2,182
ITG Inc	Signature Bank	-	4,126	1	5,191	4,126	(1,065)
ITG Inc	Silgan Holdings Inc	-	4,170	3	4,224	4,170	(54)
ITG Inc	Smith & Nephew Plc	-	26,871	15	25,538	26,871	1,333
ITG Inc	Snap-On Inc	-	16,642	2	14,330	16,642	2,312
ITG Inc	Solar Capital Ltd	-	7,700	7	7,275	7,700	425
ITG Inc	Starbucks Corp	-	15,010	5	13,669	15,010	1,341
ITG Inc	Stericycle Inc	-	11,164	4	11,521	11,164	(357)
ITG Inc	Stifel Financial Corp	-	11,546	5	14,179	11,546	(2,633)
ITG Inc	Sumitomo Mitsui Financial ADR	-	26,648	66	28,760	26,648	(2,112)
ITG Inc	Synopsys Inc	-	15,011	3	12,870	15,011	2,141
ITG Inc	Syneos Health Inc	-	13,801	6	10,287	13,801	3,514
ITG Inc	TJX Companies Inc	-	29,907	6	22,076	29,907	7,831
ITG Inc	TJX Companies Inc	-	20,386	4	15,048	20,386	5,338
ITG Inc	Team Inc	-	8,935	8	6,682	8,935	2,253
ITG Inc	Tegna Inc	-	4,498	8	4,848	4,498	(350)
ITG Inc	Texas Instruments Inc	12,684	-	2	12,684	12,684	-
ITG Inc	Thermo Fischer Scientific Inc	-	11,256	1	9,595	11,256	1,661
ITG Inc	Tivo Corporation	-	3,777	6	4,389	3,777	(612)
ITG Inc	Toray Industries Inc-Unsp ADR	-	20,561	27	27,479	20,561	(6,918)
ITG Inc	Total Fina Sa	-	30,491	10	26,531	30,491	3,960
ITG Inc	Total System Services, Inc.	-	19,342	4	17,326	19,342	2,016
ITG Inc	Twenty-First Century Fox Inc	-	71,707	32	62,072	71,707	9,635

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Umpqua Holdings Corporation	-	9,117	9	9,376	9,117	(259)
ITG Inc	United Continental Holdings Inc	-	15,174	4	12,323	15,174	2,851
ITG Inc	United Technologies Corporation	-	34,013	5	32,742	34,013	1,271
ITG Inc	VF Corporation	-	13,434	3	10,738	13,434	2,696
ITG Inc	Visa, Inc.	-	44,658	7	36,513	44,658	8,145
ITG Inc	Wec Energy Group Inc	-	11,981	4	11,022	11,981	959
ITG Inc	Wolverine Worldwide Inc	-	10,769	6	8,123	10,769	2,646
ITG Inc	Woodward Inc	-	14,382	4	12,765	14,382	1,617
ITG Inc	World Pay Inc	-	50,569	11	40,884	50,569	9,685
ITG Inc	World Wrestling Entertainment Inc	-	14,883	3	5,913	14,883	8,970
ITG Inc	Xilinx Inc	-	14,958	4	13,395	14,958	1,563
ITG Inc	Airbusse	1,660	-	1	1,660	1,660	-
ITG Inc	Arcelormittal	1,519	-	1	1,519	1,519	-
ITG Inc	Axa-Spons Adr	1,726	-	6	1,726	1,726	-
ITG Inc	Bae Systems Plc Adr	1,591	-	1	1,591	1,591	-
ITG Inc	Basf AG-Sp	2,005	-	2	2,005	2,005	-
ITG Inc	BHP Billiton Plc	1,830	-	1	1,830	1,830	-
ITG Inc	Baidu, Inc.	1,476	-	-	1,476	1,476	-
ITG Inc	Banco Santander Sa	1,406	-	6	1,406	1,406	-
ITG Inc	British American Tobacco Plc	1,526	-	1	1,526	1,526	-
ITG Inc	CK Hutchison Hldgs Ltd	1,446	-	3	1,446	1,446	-
ITG Inc	Canadian Natural Resources Ltd	1,913	-	1	1,913	1,913	-
ITG Inc	Ctrip.Com Intl Ltd Adr	1,362	-	1	1,362	1,362	-
ITG Inc	DBS Group Holdings	1,574	-	-	1,574	1,574	-
ITG Inc	Dnbasa Adr	1,748	-	2	1,748	1,748	-
ITG Inc	Daimler AG Adr	1,458	-	5	1,458	1,458	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Deutsche Boerse AG Adr	1,851	-	3	1,851	1,851	-
ITG Inc	Deutsche Post AG Adr(Eur)	1,842	-	1	1,842	1,842	-
ITG Inc	E.Onse Adr	1,535	-	3	1,535	1,535	-
ITG Inc	Engie-Spon Adr	1,711	-	7	1,711	1,711	-
ITG Inc	Essilor International Sa Adr	1,875	-	6	1,875	1,875	-
ITG Inc	Fanuc Corporation Adr	1,619	-	5	1,619	1,619	-
ITG Inc	Fast Retailing Co Ltd	-	84,713	94	66,509	84,713	18,204
ITG Inc	HSBC Holdings Plc-Sp Adr	1,723	-	1	1,723	1,723	-
ITG Inc	Inditex-Unspon Adr	1,708	-	6	1,708	1,708	-
ITG Inc	Intesa Sanpaolo-Spon Adr	1,554	-	5	1,554	1,554	-
ITG Inc	Julius Baer Group Adr	1,425	-	3	1,425	1,425	-
ITG Inc	Kubota Corp Adr	1,870	-	1	1,870	1,870	-
ITG Inc	Lloyds Banking Group Plc	1,031	-	7	1,031	1,031	-
ITG Inc	Orange-Spon Adr	1,395	-	6	1,395	1,395	-
ITG Inc	Otsuka Holdings Ltd (Jpy)	1,751	-	1	1,751	1,751	-
ITG Inc	Philip Morris International, Inc.	1,744	-	-	1,744	1,744	-
ITG Inc	Roche Holdings Ltd	1,812	-	1	1,812	1,812	-
ITG Inc	Koninklijke Dsm(Eur)	1,871	-	1	1,871	1,871	-
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	1,639	-	1	1,639	1,639	-
ITG Inc	Seven & I Hldgs	1,818	-	2	1,818	1,818	-
ITG Inc	Smith & Nephew Plc	1,665	-	1	1,665	1,665	-
ITG Inc	Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Adr	1,684	-	4	1,684	1,684	-
ITG Inc	Toray IndustriesInc-Unsp Adr	1,306	-	2	1,306	1,306	-
ITG Inc	Total Fina Sa	1,948	-	6	1,948	1,948	-
ITG Inc	Airbusse	-	1,394	1	1,461	1,394	(67)
ITG Inc	Arcelormittal	-	1,256	1	1,493	1,256	(237)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Axa-Spons Adr	-	1,515	1	1,750	1,515	(235)
ITG Inc	Bae Systems Plc Adr	-	1,407	1	1,449	1,407	(42)
ITG Inc	Basf AG-Sp	-	1,378	1	1,535	1,378	(157)
ITG Inc	Baidu, Inc.	-	1,356	-	1,760	1,356	(404)
ITG Inc	British American Tobacco Plc	-	1,368	1	1,762	1,368	(394)
ITG Inc	CK Hutchison Hldgs Ltd	-	1,259	2	1,489	1,259	(230)
ITG Inc	DBS Group Holdings	-	1,352	-	1,641	1,352	(289)
ITG Inc	Daimler AG Adr	-	1,243	2	1,301	1,243	(58)
ITG Inc	Danone Adr(Euro)	57,408	-	247	57,408	57,408	-
ITG Inc	E.Onse Adr	-	1,371	3	1,454	1,371	(83)
ITG Inc	Fanuc Corporation Adr	-	1,361	2	1,481	1,361	(120)
ITG Inc	HSBC Holdings Plc-Sp Adr	-	1,485	1	1,683	1,485	(198)
ITG Inc	Inditex-Unspon Adr	-	1,354	2	1,468	1,354	(114)
ITG Inc	Intesa Sanpaolo-Spon Adr	-	1,346	2	1,953	1,346	(607)
ITG Inc	Julius Baer Group Adr	-	1,238	3	1,702	1,238	(464)
ITG Inc	Orange-Spon Adr	-	1,290	2	1,376	1,290	(86)
ITG Inc	Repsols. A. Adr	58,202	-	59	58,202	58,202	-
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	-	1,477	-	1,574	1,477	(97)
ITG Inc	Smith & Nephew Plc	-	1,438	1	1,455	1,438	(17)
ITG Inc	Toray IndustriesInc-Unsp Adr	-	1,140	2	1,567	1,140	(427)
ITG Inc	Apple Inc.	-	19,817	2	16,387	19,817	3,430
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	21,403	-	11	21,403	21,403	-
ITG Inc	CVS Health Corporation	28,321	-	8	28,321	28,321	-
ITG Inc	Canadian Natural Resources Ltd	-	69,362	48	74,523	69,362	(5,161)
ITG Inc	Constellation Brands Inc	37,745	-	3	37,745	37,745	-
ITG Inc	Danone Adr(Euro)	10,731	-	46	10,731	10,731	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Garrett Motion Inc	-	975	1	1,015	975	(40)
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	-	16,760	3	14,722	16,760	2,038
ITG Inc	Thermo Fischer Scientific Inc	-	26,754	3	24,404	26,754	2,350
ITG Inc	Twenty-First Century Fox Inc	-	38,455	18	33,908	38,455	4,547
ITG Inc	Baidu, Inc.	576	-	-	576	576	-
ITG Inc	Repsols. A. Adr	10,524	-	12	10,524	10,524	-
ITG Inc	Toray IndustriesInc-Unsp Adr	458	-	1	458	458	-
ITG Inc	Abbott Laboratories	-	47,835	15	42,593	47,835	5,242
ITG Inc	Julius Baer Group Adr	10,919	-	24	10,919	10,919	-
ITG Inc	Philip Morris International, Inc.	-	10,802	3	12,366	10,802	(1,564)
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	572	-	-	572	572	-
ITG Inc	Herbalife Nutrition Ltd	-	4,732	2	4,081	4,732	651
ITG Inc	Azz Inc	475	-	-	475	475	-
ITG Inc	American International Group, Inc	59,186	-	28	59,186	59,186	-
ITG Inc	Bright House Financial, Inc	-	35,382	19	45,506	35,382	(10,124)
ITG Inc	CK Hutchison Hldgs Ltd	-	55,442	109	67,136	55,442	(11,694)
ITG Inc	Charles River Labs Intl	-	3,487	1	2,997	3,487	490
ITG Inc	Citigroup, Inc	33,776	-	11	33,776	33,776	-
ITG Inc	Constellation Brands Inc	-	32,742	4	37,745	32,742	(5,003)
ITG Inc	Euronet Worldwide Inc	-	8,020	2	6,277	8,020	1,743
ITG Inc	FTI Consulting Inc	-	5,588	2	4,006	5,588	1,582
ITG Inc	Kraton Corporation	6,911	-	6	6,911	6,911	-
ITG Inc	Merit Medical Systems Inc	-	4,976	2	3,868	4,976	1,108
ITG Inc	Murata Manufactur-Unspon Adr	63,909	-	37	63,909	63,909	-
ITG Inc	NVR Inc	14,772	-	-	14,772	14,772	-
ITG Inc	Noble Energy Inc	15,522	-	13	15,522	15,522	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Oceaneering Intl Inc	430	-	1	430	430	-
ITG Inc	PepsicoInc	-	10,289	2	9,785	10,289	504
ITG Inc	Philip Morris International, Inc.	43,433	-	10	43,433	43,433	-
ITG Inc	Repsols. A. Adr	32,006	-	37	32,006	32,006	-
ITG Inc	Resideo Technologies Inc	-	2,021	2	2,775	2,021	(754)
ITG Inc	Sapse-Spons	23,385	-	5	23,385	23,385	-
ITG Inc	Secom Ltd Adr(Jpy)	-	10,355	11	9,407	10,355	948
ITG Inc	Signature Bank	466	-	-	466	466	-
ITG Inc	Silgan Holdings Inc	531	-	-	531	531	-
ITG Inc	Texcap Banc Shares Inc	17,065	-	6	17,065	17,065	-
ITG Inc	Tivo Corporation	406	-	1	406	406	-
ITG Inc	United Continental Holdings Inc	-	46,475	11	36,392	46,475	10,083
ITG Inc	World Wrestling Entertainment Inc	-	3,733	1	2,365	3,733	1,368
ITG Inc	Airbusse	1,282	-	1	1,282	1,282	-
ITG Inc	Arcelormittal	7,744	-	7	7,744	7,744	-
ITG Inc	Bae Systems Plc Adr	1,157	-	1	1,157	1,157	-
ITG Inc	Basf AG-Sp	1,241	-	1	1,241	1,241	-
ITG Inc	Baidu, Inc.	744	-	-	744	744	-
ITG Inc	British American Tobacco Plc	1,042	-	1	1,042	1,042	-
ITG Inc	Ctrip.Com Intl Ltd Adr	-	42,131	31	64,448	42,131	(22,317)
ITG Inc	Daimler AG Adr	1,174	-	2	1,174	1,174	-
ITG Inc	Lloyds Banking Group Plc	38,768	-	262	38,768	38,768	-
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	610	-	-	610	610	-
ITG Inc	Toray IndustriesInc-Unsp Adr	725	-	1	725	725	-
ITG Inc	BHP Group Plc	22,400	-	11	22,400	22,400	-
ITG Inc	DBS Group Holdings	1,414	-	-	1,414	1,414	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Fanuc Corporation Adr	1,446	-	2	1,446	1,446	-
ITG Inc	Intesa Sanpaolo-Spon Adr	1,400	-	5	1,400	1,400	-
ITG Inc	Medtronic Plc	6,679	-	1	6,679	6,679	-
ITG Inc	Abbott Laboratories	10,900	-	3	10,900	10,900	-
ITG Inc	American International Group, Inc	6,708	-	3	6,708	6,708	-
ITG Inc	Apple Inc.	2,490	-	-	2,490	2,490	-
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	4,024	-	2	4,024	4,024	-
ITG Inc	Bright House Financial, Inc	1,102	-	1	1,102	1,102	-
ITG Inc	CVS Health Corporation	-	68,248	18	67,981	68,248	267
ITG Inc	Charter Communications Inc-A	3,863	-	-	3,863	3,863	-
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	22,412	-	5	22,412	22,412	-
ITG Inc	Citigroup, Inc	15,420	-	5	15,420	15,420	-
ITG Inc	Comcast Corps Pla	4,599	-	2	4,599	4,599	-
ITG Inc	Devon Energy Corp	5,348	-	4	5,348	5,348	-
ITG Inc	The Walt Disney Company	4,080	-	1	4,080	4,080	-
ITG Inc	Eastman Chemical Company	2,124	-	1	2,124	2,124	-
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	4,194	-	1	4,194	4,194	-
ITG Inc	Hanes Brands Inc	3,677	-	5	3,677	3,677	-
ITG Inc	Hartford Financial Services Group	10,677	-	5	10,677	10,677	-
ITG Inc	Honeywell International Inc	3,174	-	-	3,174	3,174	-
ITG Inc	Intl Consolidated A-Spons Adr	26,547	-	34	26,547	26,547	-
ITG Inc	JP Morgan Chase & Co	6,018	-	1	6,018	6,018	-
ITG Inc	Kimberly-Clark Corporation	3,845	-	1	3,845	3,845	-
ITG Inc	Marsh & McLennan Companies	2,100	-	-	2,100	2,100	-
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	3,518	-	1	3,518	3,518	-
ITG Inc	Morgan Stanley	3,354	-	2	3,354	3,354	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	NVR Inc	12,379	-	-	12,379	12,379	-
ITG Inc	Noble Energy Inc	2,511	-	2	2,511	2,511	-
ITG Inc	Pnc Financial Services Group	3,766	-	1	3,766	3,766	-
ITG Inc	Parker Hanni FlnCorp	5,050	-	1	5,050	5,050	-
ITG Inc	PepsicoInc	5,941	-	1	5,941	5,941	-
ITG Inc	Philip Morris International, Inc.	10,505	-	2	10,505	10,505	-
ITG Inc	Procter & Gamble Company	6,103	-	1	6,103	6,103	-
ITG Inc	TJX Companies Inc	6,145	-	3	6,145	6,145	-
ITG Inc	Texas Instruments Inc	12,942	-	3	12,942	12,942	-
ITG Inc	Thermo Fischer Scientific Inc	2,472	-	-	2,472	2,472	-
ITG Inc	United Continental Holdings Inc	3,779	-	1	3,779	3,779	-
ITG Inc	United Technologies Corporation	7,095	-	1	7,095	7,095	-
ITG Inc	VF Corporation	3,967	-	1	3,967	3,967	-
ITG Inc	World Pay Inc	3,432	-	1	3,432	3,432	-
ITG Inc	Axalta Coating Sys Ltd	-	6,123	6	8,378	6,123	(2,255)
ITG Inc	Linde Public Limited Company	-	10,264	1	10,033	10,264	231
ITG Inc	NXP Semiconductors Nv(Eur)	27,749	-	8	27,749	27,749	-
ITG Inc	Abbott Laboratories	-	13,497	4	11,901	13,497	1,596
ITG Inc	Airbusse	304	-	-	304	304	-
ITG Inc	American International Group, Inc	66,805	-	35	66,805	66,805	-
ITG Inc	Apple Inc.	-	3,212	-	3,740	3,212	(528)
ITG Inc	Arcelormittal	265	-	-	265	265	-
ITG Inc	Axa-Spons Adr	1,484	-	6	1,484	1,484	-
ITG Inc	Bae Systems Plc Adr	279	-	-	279	279	-
ITG Inc	Basf AG-Sp	307	-	-	307	307	-
ITG Inc	Baidu, Inc.	321	-	-	321	321	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	-	4,799	3	6,615	4,799	(1,816)
ITG Inc	British American Tobacco Plc	250	-	-	250	250	-
ITG Inc	CVS Health Corporation	45,644	-	14	45,644	45,644	-
ITG Inc	Charter Communications Inc-A	-	4,455	-	5,460	4,455	(1,005)
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	-	4,778	2	7,454	4,778	(2,676)
ITG Inc	Citigroup, Inc	-	10,671	4	15,341	10,671	(4,670)
ITG Inc	Comcast Corps Pla	-	5,138	3	5,512	5,138	(374)
ITG Inc	DBS Group Holdings	274	-	-	274	274	-
ITG Inc	Dnbasa Adr	313	-	-	313	313	-
ITG Inc	Daimler AG Adr	284	-	-	284	284	-
ITG Inc	Devon Energy Corp	-	10,387	9	16,618	10,387	(6,231)
ITG Inc	The Walt Disney Company	-	4,684	1	4,658	4,684	26
ITG Inc	Eastman Chemical Company	-	2,406	1	3,411	2,406	(1,005)
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	-	5,052	1	6,397	5,052	(1,345)
ITG Inc	Fanuc Corporation Adr	187	-	-	187	187	-
ITG Inc	First Republic Bank/Ca	-	8,387	2	9,364	8,387	(977)
ITG Inc	General Motors Co	70,039	-	43	70,039	70,039	-
ITG Inc	Gilead Sciences Inc	-	5,606	2	6,674	5,606	(1,068)
ITG Inc	Goodyear Tire & Rubber	-	3,350	3	4,891	3,350	(1,541)
ITG Inc	Hanes Brands Inc	-	2,125	4	3,354	2,125	(1,229)
ITG Inc	Hartford Financial Services Group	-	4,338	2	5,209	4,338	(871)
ITG Inc	Honeywell International Inc	-	3,611	1	4,063	3,611	(452)
ITG Inc	Inditex-Unspon Adr	1,505	-	2	1,505	1,505	-
ITG Inc	Intl Consolidated A-Spons Adr	3,986	-	5	3,986	3,986	-
ITG Inc	Intesa Sanpaolo-Spon Adr	222	-	1	222	222	-
ITG Inc	Julius Baer Group Adr	823	-	2	823	823	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Kimberly-Clark Corporation	-	4,753	1	4,773	4,753	(20)
ITG Inc	Lowes Corporation	-	5,475	3	6,117	5,475	(642)
ITG Inc	Marsh & McLennan Companies	-	35,384	10	38,053	35,384	(2,669)
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	-	7,103	2	6,774	7,103	329
ITG Inc	Morgan Stanley	-	3,831	2	5,446	3,831	(1,615)
ITG Inc	NVR Inc	-	4,784	-	5,178	4,784	(394)
ITG Inc	Noble Energy Inc	10,559	-	11	10,559	10,559	-
ITG Inc	Nordea Bank ABP Adr	1,958	-	5	1,958	1,958	-
ITG Inc	Orange-Spon Adr	1,611	-	7	1,611	1,611	-
ITG Inc	Pnc Financial Services Group	-	4,112	1	5,642	4,112	(1,530)
ITG Inc	Parker Hanni Fincorp	-	5,590	1	6,769	5,590	(1,179)
ITG Inc	Procter & Gamble Company	-	7,278	2	6,403	7,278	875
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	-	38,546	22	70,433	38,546	(31,887)
ITG Inc	TJX Companies Inc	9,888	-	5	9,888	9,888	-
ITG Inc	Texas Instruments Inc	-	4,403	1	4,874	4,403	(471)
ITG Inc	Thermo Fischer Scientific Inc	-	6,060	1	5,857	6,060	203
ITG Inc	Toray IndustriesInc-Unsp Adr	292	-	-	292	292	-
ITG Inc	United Continental Holdings Inc	-	4,226	1	3,783	4,226	443
ITG Inc	VF Corporation	-	4,290	1	4,637	4,290	(347)
ITG Inc	Verisk Analytics Inc	-	63,808	13	60,803	63,808	3,005
ITG Inc	World Pay Inc	-	3,815	1	4,150	3,815	(335)
ITG Inc	NXP Semiconductors Nv(Eur)	31,453	-	9	31,453	31,453	-
ITG Inc	Lloyds Banking Group Plc	-	22,854	182	31,531	22,854	(8,677)
ITG Inc	Philip Morris International, Inc.	-	49,477	15	76,360	49,477	(26,883)
ITG Inc	American International Group, Inc	10,094	-	5	10,094	10,094	-
ITG Inc	CVS Health Corporation	10,315	-	3	10,315	10,315	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Citigroup, Inc	23,852	-	9	23,852	23,852	-
ITG Inc	General Motors Co	21,743	-	13	21,743	21,743	-
ITG Inc	NVR Inc	12,219	-	-	12,219	12,219	-
ITG Inc	Thermo Fischer Scientific Inc	-	19,656	2	18,198	19,656	1,458
ITG Inc	VF Corporation	-	35,085	10	35,823	35,085	(738)
ITG Inc	World Pay Inc	25,489	-	7	25,489	25,489	-
ITG Inc	NXP Semiconductors Nv(Eur)	316	-	-	316	316	-
ITG Inc	Acs Actividades De Con-Uns	1,864	-	5	1,864	1,864	-
ITG Inc	Danone Adr(Euro)	1,716	-	8	1,716	1,716	-
ITG Inc	A.OnseAdr	1,616	-	3	1,616	1,616	-
ITG Inc	HSBC Holdings Plc-Sp Adr	1,578	-	1	1,578	1,578	-
ITG Inc	Murata Manufactur-Unspon Adr	295	-	-	295	295	-
ITG Inc	Royal Dutch Shell Plc	1,892	-	1	1,892	1,892	-
ITG Inc	Smith & Nephew Plc	1,669	-	1	1,669	1,669	-
ITG Inc	Toray IndustriesInc-Unsp Adr	10,065	-	14	10,065	10,065	-
JP Morgan	PNC Financial Services Group Inc	-	100,958	26	86,647	100,932	14,285
Sub Total		\$ 4,835,046	\$ 9,932,925	\$ 9,573	\$ 14,728,811	\$ 14,767,945	\$ 39,134

Category (3) - Series of transactions in same security exceeds 5% of value:

Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	\$ 377	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 377	\$ 377	\$ -
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	215,000	-	-	215,000	215,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	100,000	-	-	100,000	100,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	480,000	-	-	480,000	480,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	231	-	-	231	231	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	467	-	-	467	467	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	60	-	-	60	60	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	13,219	-	-	13,219	13,219	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	610,000	-	-	610,000	610,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	175,182	-	-	175,182	175,182	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	103,087	-	-	103,087	103,087	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	84,000	-	-	84,000	84,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	10,000	-	-	10,000	10,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	9,325	-	-	9,325	9,325	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	100,000	-	-	100,000	100,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	197	-	-	197	197	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,275,000	-	-	1,275,000	1,275,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	279	-	-	279	279	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	279	-	-	279	279	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	258	-	-	258	258	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	336	-	-	336	336	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1	-	-	1	1	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,349	-	-	3,349	3,349	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,353	-	-	4,353	4,353	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	54	-	-	54	54	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	588	-	-	588	588	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,289	-	-	2,289	2,289	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,182	-	-	1,182	1,182	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	974	-	-	974	974	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	993	-	-	993	993	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	776	-	-	776	776	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	32	-	-	32	32	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,442	-	-	2,442	2,442	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,601	-	-	3,601	3,601	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,428	-	-	3,428	3,428	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,275	-	-	1,275	1,275	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	909	-	-	909	909	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,738	-	-	3,738	3,738	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,680	-	-	1,680	1,680	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,707	-	-	2,707	2,707	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,532	-	-	4,532	4,532	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	5,314	-	-	5,314	5,314	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,697	-	-	1,697	1,697	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	50	-	-	50	50	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	5,450	-	-	5,450	5,450	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,939	-	-	1,939	1,939	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	356	-	-	356	356	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	8,512	-	-	8,512	8,512	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,939	-	-	2,939	2,939	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	324	-	-	324	324	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,981	-	-	1,981	1,981	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,185	-	-	4,185	4,185	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,737	-	-	1,737	1,737	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	570,955	-	-	570,955	570,955	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	74	-	-	74	74	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,307	-	-	1,307	1,307	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	578	-	-	578	578	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,090	-	-	1,090	1,090	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	934	-	-	934	934	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,043	-	-	3,043	3,043	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,260	-	-	1,260	1,260	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	635	-	-	635	635	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,086	-	-	1,086	1,086	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	820	-	-	820	820	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	657	-	-	657	657	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,396	-	-	1,396	1,396	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	81,104	-	-	81,104	81,104	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	57	-	-	57	57	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	6	-	-	6	6	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	669	-	-	669	669	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	849	-	-	849	849	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	34,446	-	-	34,446	34,446	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,194	-	-	1,194	1,194	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	118,460	-	-	118,460	118,460	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	45,136	-	-	45,136	45,136	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	107,633	-	-	107,633	107,633	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,266	-	-	1,266	1,266	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	741	-	-	741	741	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,962	-	-	2,962	2,962	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	355,728	-	-	355,728	355,728	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,028,076	-	-	1,028,076	1,028,076	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	594	-	-	594	594	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	22,096	-	-	22,096	22,096	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,083	-	-	2,083	2,083	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	50,604	-	-	50,604	50,604	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	58,631	-	-	58,631	58,631	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	864	-	-	864	864	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	731	-	-	731	731	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,821	-	-	1,821	1,821	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,368	-	-	1,368	1,368	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	651	-	-	651	651	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	63,574	-	-	63,574	63,574	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	10,373	-	-	10,373	10,373	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,055,365	-	-	1,055,365	1,055,365	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	888	-	-	888	888	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,703	-	-	1,703	1,703	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,776	-	-	2,776	2,776	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	912	-	-	912	912	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	715	-	-	715	715	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,623	-	-	2,623	2,623	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	349	-	-	349	349	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	10,975	-	-	10,975	10,975	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	40,878	-	-	40,878	40,878	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	845	-	-	845	845	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	636	-	-	636	636	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,702	-	-	4,702	4,702	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,119	-	-	2,119	2,119	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	760	-	-	760	760	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	887	-	-	887	887	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	22	-	-	22	22	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	836	-	-	836	836	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,420	-	-	1,420	1,420	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,329	-	-	2,329	2,329	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	644	-	-	644	644	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	408	-	-	408	408	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,565	-	-	2,565	2,565	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	102,322	-	-	102,322	102,322	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,013	-	-	3,013	3,013	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	689	-	-	689	689	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,530	-	-	1,530	1,530	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	481,820	-	-	481,820	481,820	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,282	-	-	3,282	3,282	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,436	-	-	4,436	4,436	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,421	-	-	2,421	2,421	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	413	-	-	413	413	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,655	-	-	1,655	1,655	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	42	-	-	42	42	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	744	-	-	744	744	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,296	-	-	1,296	1,296	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,625	-	-	1,625	1,625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,065	-	-	1,065	1,065	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,456	-	-	1,456	1,456	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	417	-	-	417	417	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,359	-	-	2,359	2,359	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	232	-	-	232	232	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,069	-	-	1,069	1,069	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,173	-	-	2,173	2,173	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	689	-	-	689	689	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,669	-	-	1,669	1,669	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,141	-	-	3,141	3,141	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	17,168	-	-	17,168	17,168	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,008	-	-	1,008	1,008	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	413	-	-	413	413	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,655	-	-	1,655	1,655	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,278	-	-	1,278	1,278	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,527	-	-	1,527	1,527	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	824	-	-	824	824	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	723	-	-	723	723	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,625	-	-	1,625	1,625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,065	-	-	1,065	1,065	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	417	-	-	417	417	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	268	-	-	268	268	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,359	-	-	2,359	2,359	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	616,312	-	-	616,312	616,312	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	689	-	-	689	689	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,669	-	-	1,669	1,669	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,538	-	-	1,538	1,538	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,392	-	-	1,392	1,392	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,112	-	-	1,112	1,112	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	316	-	-	316	316	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,642	-	-	2,642	2,642	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	211	-	-	211	211	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,184	-	-	1,184	1,184	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	282	-	-	282	282	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,534	-	-	1,534	1,534	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,510	-	-	1,510	1,510	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,051	-	-	1,051	1,051	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,917	-	-	2,917	2,917	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	738	-	-	738	738	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,110	-	-	2,110	2,110	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	461	-	-	461	461	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,768	-	-	1,768	1,768	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,546	-	-	1,546	1,546	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,538	-	-	1,538	1,538	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,392	-	-	1,392	1,392	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,064	-	-	1,064	1,064	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	316	-	-	316	316	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	987	-	-	987	987	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,655	-	-	1,655	1,655	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,184	-	-	1,184	1,184	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	625	-	-	625	625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	6,207	-	-	6,207	6,207	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,240	-	-	3,240	3,240	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	523	-	-	523	523	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,324	-	-	1,324	1,324	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,818	-	-	1,818	1,818	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,099	-	-	2,099	2,099	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	504	-	-	504	504	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	992	-	-	992	992	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	991	-	-	991	991	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	123	-	-	123	123	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,145	-	-	1,145	1,145	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	684	-	-	684	684	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,438	-	-	1,438	1,438	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	487	-	-	487	487	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,125	-	-	2,125	2,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	7,620	-	-	7,620	7,620	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	937	-	-	937	937	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	136	-	-	136	136	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	207	-	-	207	207	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	31,591	-	-	31,591	31,591	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	617	-	-	617	617	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,658	-	-	1,658	1,658	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	47	-	-	47	47	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	745	-	-	745	745	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	850	-	-	850	850	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	206	-	-	206	206	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,065	-	-	3,065	3,065	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	830	-	-	830	830	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	455	-	-	455	455	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,647	-	-	1,647	1,647	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	65	-	-	65	65	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,452	-	-	1,452	1,452	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	5,109	-	-	5,109	5,109	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	472	-	-	472	472	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,111	-	-	2,111	2,111	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	523	-	-	523	523	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	144	-	-	144	144	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,324	-	-	1,324	1,324	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,081	-	-	2,081	2,081	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,290	-	-	1,290	1,290	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,722	-	-	1,722	1,722	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,504	-	-	1,504	1,504	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	176	-	-	176	176	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	514	-	-	514	514	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,382	-	-	1,382	1,382	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	769	-	-	769	769	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,057	-	-	1,057	1,057	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	487	-	-	487	487	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,264	-	-	2,264	2,264	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	543	-	-	543	543	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	136	-	-	136	136	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	745	-	-	745	745	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	814	-	-	814	814	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,002	-	-	1,002	1,002	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	726	-	-	726	726	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	873	-	-	873	873	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	206	-	-	206	206	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	538	-	-	538	538	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	643	-	-	643	643	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	733	-	-	733	733	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	56,039	-	-	56,039	56,039	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	595	-	-	595	595	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	20,107	-	-	20,107	20,107	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,043	-	-	2,043	2,043	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	274	-	-	274	274	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,359	-	-	2,359	2,359	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	472	-	-	472	472	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,297	-	-	2,297	2,297	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	523	-	-	523	523	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,324	-	-	1,324	1,324	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	144	-	-	144	144	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,098	-	-	3,098	3,098	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	739	-	-	739	739	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	765	-	-	765	765	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	707	-	-	707	707	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	514	-	-	514	514	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	23,196	-	-	23,196	23,196	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	745,100	-	-	745,100	745,100	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,057	-	-	1,057	1,057	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	487	-	-	487	487	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	15,427	-	-	15,427	15,427	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	439	-	-	439	439	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	814	-	-	814	814	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	649	-	-	649	649	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	47,835	-	-	47,835	47,835	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,779	-	-	2,779	2,779	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	781	-	-	781	781	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	12	-	-	12	12	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	206	-	-	206	206	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,692	-	-	1,692	1,692	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,738	-	-	2,738	2,738	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	758	-	-	758	758	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	127	-	-	127	127	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	282	-	-	282	282	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	178,785	-	-	178,785	178,785	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,297	-	-	2,297	2,297	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	585	-	-	585	585	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,168	-	-	1,168	1,168	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,212	-	-	1,212	1,212	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1	-	-	1	1	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	144	-	-	144	144	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,745	-	-	2,745	2,745	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	541	-	-	541	541	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	735	-	-	735	735	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	494	-	-	494	494	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,075	-	-	1,075	1,075	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	75,375	-	-	75,375	75,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	957	-	-	957	957	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	985	-	-	985	985	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	487	-	-	487	487	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,388	-	-	1,388	1,388	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	925	-	-	925	925	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,753	-	-	2,753	2,753	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,753	-	-	2,753	2,753	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	110	-	-	110	110	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,646	-	-	1,646	1,646	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,325	-	-	1,325	1,325	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	111	-	-	111	111	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,243	-	-	1,243	1,243	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	774	-	-	774	774	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	824	-	-	824	824	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	187	-	-	187	187	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,403	-	-	2,403	2,403	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,789	-	-	1,789	1,789	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,286	-	-	2,286	2,286	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	145	-	-	145	145	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,120	-	-	2,120	2,120	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	288	-	-	288	288	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	122	-	-	122	122	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	967	-	-	967	967	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,496	-	-	1,496	1,496	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,447	-	-	2,447	2,447	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	551	-	-	551	551	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	585	-	-	585	585	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	587	-	-	587	587	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	366	-	-	366	366	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	312	-	-	312	312	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	436	-	-	436	436	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	67	-	-	67	67	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	117	-	-	117	117	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	164	-	-	164	164	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	424	-	-	424	424	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,736	-	-	1,736	1,736	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	950	-	-	950	950	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	686	-	-	686	686	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,001	-	-	1,001	1,001	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	8	-	-	8	8	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,304	-	-	1,304	1,304	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	921	-	-	921	921	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	505	-	-	505	505	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	167	-	-	167	167	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	18,837	-	-	18,837	18,837	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	187	-	-	187	187	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	743	-	-	743	743	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	713	-	-	713	713	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	15	-	-	15	15	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	659	-	-	659	659	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	693	-	-	693	693	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	122	-	-	122	122	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	408	-	-	408	408	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	434	-	-	434	434	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	412	-	-	412	412	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	543	-	-	543	543	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	513	-	-	513	513	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	133	-	-	133	133	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	293	-	-	293	293	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	566	-	-	566	566	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	296	-	-	296	296	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	84,440	-	-	84,440	84,440	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	704	-	-	704	704	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	971	-	-	971	971	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,407	-	-	1,407	1,407	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	144	-	-	144	144	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	468	-	-	468	468	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,510	-	-	1,510	1,510	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	14,795	-	-	14,795	14,795	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	212	-	-	212	212	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	187	-	-	187	187	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	212	-	-	212	212	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,148	-	-	3,148	3,148	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	237	-	-	237	237	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	531	-	-	531	531	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	421	-	-	421	421	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	213	-	-	213	213	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,004	-	-	1,004	1,004	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	147	-	-	147	147	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	950	-	-	950	950	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,034	-	-	1,034	1,034	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	399	-	-	399	399	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,451	-	-	1,451	1,451	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	151	-	-	151	151	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	483	-	-	483	483	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	844	-	-	844	844	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	726	-	-	726	726	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,421	-	-	1,421	1,421	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	397	-	-	397	397	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	460	-	-	460	460	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	74	-	-	74	74	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	177	-	-	177	177	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	34,340	-	-	34,340	34,340	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	874	-	-	874	874	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,458	-	-	4,458	4,458	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	389	-	-	389	389	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	421	-	-	421	421	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	12,124	-	-	12,124	12,124	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	412	-	-	412	412	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	184	-	-	184	184	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	646	-	-	646	646	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	124,219	-	-	124,219	124,219	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	298	-	-	298	298	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	800	-	-	800	800	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	451	-	-	451	451	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	129,982	-	-	129,982	129,982	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	680	-	-	680	680	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	582	-	-	582	582	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	74	-	-	74	74	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,225	-	-	1,225	1,225	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	195	-	-	195	195	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,751	-	-	1,751	1,751	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,517	-	-	1,517	1,517	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	101	-	-	101	101	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	164	-	-	164	164	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	359	-	-	359	359	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	644	-	-	644	644	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	101	-	-	101	101	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	42,955	-	-	42,955	42,955	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	147	-	-	147	147	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,561,942	-	-	1,561,942	1,561,942	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,691	-	-	1,691	1,691	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	851	-	-	851	851	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,319	-	-	1,319	1,319	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	85	-	-	85	85	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	59,595	-	-	59,595	59,595	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	407	-	-	407	407	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	219	-	-	219	219	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	174	-	-	174	174	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	274	-	-	274	274	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	34	-	-	34	34	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	948	-	-	948	948	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	781	-	-	781	781	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	124	-	-	124	124	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	108	-	-	108	108	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	329	-	-	329	329	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	636	-	-	636	636	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	662	-	-	662	662	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	123	-	-	123	123	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,253	-	-	4,253	4,253	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	254	-	-	254	254	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	123	-	-	123	123	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	301	-	-	301	301	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	648	-	-	648	648	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	5,225	-	-	5,225	5,225	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,023	-	-	1,023	1,023	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	821	-	-	821	821	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	235	-	-	235	235	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	74	-	-	74	74	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,411	-	-	1,411	1,411	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	389	-	-	389	389	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	542	-	-	542	542	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,263	-	-	2,263	2,263	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,025	-	-	1,025	1,025	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	313	-	-	313	313	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	872	-	-	872	872	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	226	-	-	226	226	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	75	-	-	75	75	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	464	-	-	464	464	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	699	-	-	699	699	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	769	-	-	769	769	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	141	-	-	141	141	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,571	-	-	1,571	1,571	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	888	-	-	888	888	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	549	-	-	549	549	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	68	-	-	68	68	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	359	-	-	359	359	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,582	-	-	1,582	1,582	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	123	-	-	123	123	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	395	-	-	395	395	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	118	-	-	118	118	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	394	-	-	394	394	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	165	-	-	165	165	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	165	-	-	165	165	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	437	-	-	437	437	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	375	-	-	375	375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	734	-	-	734	734	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	329	-	-	329	329	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	329	-	-	329	329	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,510	-	-	3,510	3,510	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	71	-	-	71	71	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	501	-	-	501	501	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	197	-	-	197	197	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	176	-	-	176	176	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	542	-	-	542	542	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	108	-	-	108	108	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	444	-	-	444	444	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	301	-	-	301	301	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	11,126	-	-	11,126	11,126	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	5,500	-	-	5,500	5,500	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	250,000	-	-	250,000	250,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	12,688	-	-	12,688	12,688	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	153	-	-	153	153	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,063	-	-	4,063	4,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	9,375	-	-	9,375	9,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	10,573	-	-	10,573	10,573	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,188	-	-	3,188	3,188	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,125	-	-	3,125	3,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,750	-	-	2,750	2,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	12,813	-	-	12,813	12,813	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	63	-	-	63	63	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,813	-	-	2,813	2,813	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,531	-	-	4,531	4,531	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	58,063	-	-	58,063	58,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,063	-	-	4,063	4,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,063	-	-	4,063	4,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,189	-	-	4,189	4,189	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,944	-	-	2,944	2,944	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,938	-	-	3,938	3,938	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,375	-	-	3,375	3,375	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,125	-	-	4,125	4,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	162	-	-	162	162	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,875	-	-	3,875	3,875	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	5,375	-	-	5,375	5,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,125	-	-	4,125	4,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	5,938	-	-	5,938	5,938	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	9,688	-	-	9,688	9,688	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,375	-	-	4,375	4,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	250,000	-	-	250,000	250,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,656	-	-	2,656	2,656	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	15,313	-	-	15,313	15,313	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,391	-	-	3,391	3,391	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,250	-	-	3,250	3,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,881	-	-	3,881	3,881	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	49,594	-	-	49,594	49,594	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,438	-	-	3,438	3,438	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,750	-	-	3,750	3,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,594	-	-	3,594	3,594	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	10,470	-	-	10,470	10,470	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	252,813	-	-	252,813	252,813	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	14,813	-	-	14,813	14,813	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	7,125	-	-	7,125	7,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	9,375	-	-	9,375	9,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	7,082	-	-	7,082	7,082	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,375	-	-	3,375	3,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,100,000	-	-	3,100,000	3,100,000	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,188	-	-	3,188	3,188	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	7,399	-	-	7,399	7,399	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	7,348	-	-	7,348	7,348	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	6,938	-	-	6,938	6,938	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,531	-	-	4,531	4,531	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	312,375	-	-	312,375	312,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	504,063	-	-	504,063	504,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	10,938	-	-	10,938	10,938	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,819	-	-	4,819	4,819	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,944	-	-	2,944	2,944	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,938	-	-	3,938	3,938	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	7,500	-	-	7,500	7,500	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	612	-	-	612	612	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	6,625	-	-	6,625	6,625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,625	-	-	2,625	2,625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,125	-	-	4,125	4,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	5,938	-	-	5,938	5,938	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	257,000	-	-	257,000	257,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,688	-	-	2,688	2,688	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,375	-	-	4,375	4,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	15,313	-	-	15,313	15,313	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,848	-	-	3,848	3,848	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,125	-	-	4,125	4,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,250	-	-	3,250	3,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,313	-	-	2,313	2,313	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
	Sub-Total	\$ 20,165,548	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,165,548	\$ 20,165,548	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	\$ -	\$ 82,454	\$ -	\$ 82,454	\$ 82,454	\$ -
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	243	-	243	243	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	82,380	-	82,380	82,380	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	496	-	496	496	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	509,778	-	509,778	509,778	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	2,025	-	2,025	2,025	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	1,274	-	1,274	1,274	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	169,350	-	169,350	169,350	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	467	-	467	467	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	82,711	-	82,711	82,711	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	1,715	-	1,715	1,715	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	95,530	-	95,530	95,530	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	60	-	60	60	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	2,025	-	2,025	2,025	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	13,219	-	13,219	13,219	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	735,653	-	735,653	735,653	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	875	-	875	875	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	83,069	-	83,069	83,069	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	103,087	-	103,087	103,087	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	103,087	-	103,087	103,087	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	83,116	-	83,116	83,116	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	69,165	-	69,165	69,165	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	246	-	246	246	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	83,345	-	83,345	83,345	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	380	-	380	380	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	199,914	-	199,914	199,914	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	920	-	920	920	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	1,125	-	1,125	1,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	81,770	-	81,770	81,770	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	298,724	-	298,724	298,724	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	76,738	-	76,738	76,738	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	2,175	-	2,175	2,175	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	728	-	728	728	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	84,474	-	84,474	84,474	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	198,804	-	198,804	198,804	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	913	-	913	913	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	6,450	-	6,450	6,450	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	85,979	-	85,979	85,979	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	146,930	-	146,930	146,930	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	339	-	339	339	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	900	-	900	900	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	86,003	-	86,003	86,003	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	823	-	823	823	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	3,035,744	-	3,035,744	3,035,744	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	6	-	6	6	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	25,000	-	25,000	25,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	12,984	-	12,984	12,984	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	14,263	-	14,263	14,263	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	610,000	-	610,000	610,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	63,694	-	63,694	63,694	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	3,984	-	3,984	3,984	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	14	-	14	14	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	34,605	-	34,605	34,605	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	122,869	-	122,869	122,869	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	44,488	-	44,488	44,488	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	5,000	-	5,000	5,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	1,400,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	86,593	-	86,593	86,593	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	37,757	-	37,757	37,757	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	11,558	-	11,558	11,558	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	12,404	-	12,404	12,404	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	690	-	690	690	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	52,721	-	52,721	52,721	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	11,940	-	11,940	11,940	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	4	-	4	4	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	12,221	-	12,221	12,221	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	25,746	-	25,746	25,746	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	1,028,701	-	1,028,701	1,028,701	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	3,073	-	3,073	3,073	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	29,251	-	29,251	29,251	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	19,627	-	19,627	19,627	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	845	-	845	845	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	8,059	-	8,059	8,059	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	27,873	-	27,873	27,873	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	17,026	-	17,026	17,026	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	480,000	-	480,000	480,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	16,483	-	16,483	16,483	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	276	-	276	276	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	5,000	-	5,000	5,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	625,000	-	625,000	625,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	15,805	-	15,805	15,805	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	16,919	-	16,919	16,919	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	211	-	211	211	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	13,741	-	13,741	13,741	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	26,519	-	26,519	26,519	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	316	-	316	316	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	16,449	-	16,449	16,449	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	15,777	-	15,777	15,777	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	29,356	-	29,356	29,356	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	20,174	-	20,174	20,174	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	79,062	-	79,062	79,062	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	5,000	-	5,000	5,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	750,000	-	750,000	750,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	35,659	-	35,659	35,659	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	15,844	-	15,844	15,844	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	8,166	-	8,166	8,166	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	39,780	-	39,780	39,780	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	17,080	-	17,080	17,080	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	150,071	-	150,071	150,071	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	60,533	-	60,533	60,533	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	48,971	-	48,971	48,971	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	2,753	-	2,753	2,753	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	13,390	-	13,390	13,390	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	19,368	-	19,368	19,368	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	18,960	-	18,960	18,960	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	21,679	-	21,679	21,679	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	18,198	-	18,198	18,198	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	75,231	-	75,231	75,231	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	49,882	-	49,882	49,882	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	6,134	-	6,134	6,134	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	13,343	-	13,343	13,343	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	62,625	-	62,625	62,625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	61,414	-	61,414	61,414	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	128,498	-	128,498	128,498	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	5,000	-	5,000	5,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	1,600,000	-	1,600,000	1,600,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	19,606	-	19,606	19,606	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	29,239	-	29,239	29,239	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	20,613	-	20,613	20,613	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	401	-	401	401	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	165	-	165	165	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	14,006	-	14,006	14,006	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	54,153	-	54,153	54,153	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	247,360	-	247,360	247,360	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	150,000	-	150,000	150,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	847	-	847	847	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	23,405	-	23,405	23,405	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	25,019	-	25,019	25,019	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	62,000	-	62,000	62,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	245,794	-	245,794	245,794	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	84,000	-	84,000	84,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	249,715	-	249,715	249,715	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	3,181	-	3,181	3,181	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	15,000	-	15,000	15,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	1,477,052	-	1,477,052	1,477,052	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	24,998	-	24,998	24,998	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	1,019,299	-	1,019,299	1,019,299	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	485,257	-	485,257	485,257	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	747,319	-	747,319	747,319	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	24,897	-	24,897	24,897	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	252,625	-	252,625	252,625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	28,580	-	28,580	28,580	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	356,508	-	356,508	356,508	-
Sub-Total		\$ -	\$ 20,837,905	\$ -	\$ 20,837,905	\$ 20,837,905	\$ -

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
--------------------------------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------	--	-------------------------	---	------------------------------

Category (4) - Single transaction with one broker exceeds 5% of value:

No transactions qualified for this section.

Column (e) was not applicable for any transactions.

See report of independent auditors

Attachment to 2018 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Part V – Statement of Actuarial Assumptions/Method

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.

Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.

EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Actuarial Cost Method

The ultimate cost of a pension plan will be the excess of benefits actually paid and the expenses incurred over the investment return achieved on plan assets. This cost cannot be known until the last payment under the plan has been made to its last participant. The actuarial cost method determines the portion of the ultimate cost of a pension plan that should be allocated to the current plan year. The cost method is thus a budgeting tool which helps to ensure that the pension plan will be adequately and systematically funded.

Effective for plan years beginning in 2008, the Pension Protection Act of 2006 mandates the use of the unit credit cost method to determine Target Normal Cost and Funding Target amounts for purposes of calculating the minimum required and maximum deductible funding levels.

The unit credit cost method, also called the accrued benefit actuarial cost method, was used to establish the actuarial position of the plan and to determine an appropriate level of contributions.

This method is designed to fund each participant's benefits under the plan as they accrue. Thus, the total pension to which each participant is expected to become entitled at retirement is broken down into units, each associated with a year of past or future service. The principle underlying the method is that each unit is funded in the year for which it is credited. Typically, when the method is introduced there will be an initial liability for benefits credited for service prior to that date. To the extent that this liability is not covered by assets of the plan, there is an unfunded liability to be funded over some chosen period (7 years for minimum funding purposes) in accordance with an amortization schedule.

The current service cost (called the target normal cost under the Pension Protection Act of 2006) is the present value of those benefits which are expected to be credited with respect to service during the year beginning on the valuation date.

Attachment to 2018 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Part V – Statement of Actuarial Assumptions/Method

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.

Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.

EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Actuarial Assumptions

**1. Yield Curve Discount Rates
under the Actuarial Cost Method**

a. Less than 5 years	3.92% per annum under HATFA (4.16% per annum, prior year)
b. Years 5 through 19	5.52% per annum under HATFA (5.72% per annum, prior year)
c. Years 20 and beyond	6.29% per annum under HATFA. (6.48% per annum, prior year)
Effective Interest Rate	5.72% (5.91%, prior year)
ASC 960 Discount Rate	6.00% per annum

**2. Mortality Table
under the Actuarial Cost Method**

RP-2014 Mortality Tables
projected to valuation year

3. Termination

Rates varying by age according to Tables
T-6 and T-7.

Sample Rates:

Attained		
<u>Age</u>	<u>Males</u>	<u>Females</u>
25	0.077242	0.096742
40	0.061129	0.077543
55	0.013713	0.015488

Attachment to 2018 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Part V – Statement of Actuarial Assumptions/Method

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.

Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.

EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

4. Disability Rates

Rates varying by age according to the
1985 Pension Disability Class 1 Tables.

Sample Rates:

Attained

<u>Age</u>	<u>Males</u>	<u>Females</u>
25	0.00038	0.00047
40	0.00117	0.00211
55	0.00722	0.00952

5. Salary increases

3.00%

6. Asset valuation method

Market Value

7. Retirement age

Age 65 or present age if greater

8. Form of Payment

Life annuity with 120 payments guaranteed

9. Administrative Expense

\$200,000 annually

10. Percent Married

Males – 85% married; Females – 75%
married

11. Spouse Age

Males are assumed to be three year older
than their spouse

12. Covered Pay

Reported pay

Attachment to 2018 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Part V – Summary of Plan Provisions

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.

Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.

EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Effective Date

The effective date of the Plan is January 1, 1957. The Plan was amended effective December 31, 2001. Effective January 1, 2009, the Company amended the plan to exclude any new employees from participation in the Plan. Eligible employees who were hired before January 1, 2009 are still eligible to participate and participating employees will continue to accrue benefit service.

Plan Year

The Plan year is the 12-month period beginning March 1 of each year and ending the last day of the following February.

Eligibility Requirements

An employee shall become a member of the Plan on the March 1 or September 1 after completing one year of service and attaining age 21.

Definitions

Credited Service - (a) For a member of the Plan on March 1, 1976, Credited Service shall include continuous service calculated by calendar years under the rules of the Plan in effect on February 29, 1976.

(b) On or after March 1, 1976, a member shall accrue one year or portion of a year of Credited Service for each calendar year in accordance with the following:

<u>Hours of Service</u>	<u>Credited Service</u>
2,000 or more	1.00
1,900 but less than 2,000	0.95
1,800 but less than 1,900	0.90
1,700 but less than 1,800	0.85
1,600 but less than 1,700	0.80
1,500 but less than 1,600	0.75
1,400 but less than 1,500	0.70
1,300 but less than 1,400	0.65
1,200 but less than 1,300	0.60
1,100 but less than 1,200	0.55
1,000 but less than 1,100	0.50
900 but less than 1,000	0.45
800 but less than 900	0.40
700 but less than 800	0.35
600 but less than 700	0.30

Attachment to 2018 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Part V – Summary of Plan Provisions

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.
Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.
EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

No credit will be given for any year in which less than 1,000 hours of service are earned except for the initial year of employment or reemployment and the year of termination.

Definitions-continued

Year of Service - Beginning on an Employee's date of employment and each anniversary thereafter, a year of service is granted if an employee completes at least 1,000 hours of service in a period of 12 consecutive months. For valuation purposes, service is computed based on the Plan year rather than the anniversary of hire, once an employee becomes a participant.

Average compensation - The total compensation received by an Employee during the highest five consecutive calendar years preceding (a) his retirement date or (b) the date his service terminates with the Company for any reason, divided by the number of months during such five calendar years. Compensation includes basic pay, bonuses, commissions and overtime pay, but excludes contributions to any benefit plan and all other extraordinary Compensation.

Integration Level - (a) For a participant who was an employee on March 1, 1976 and who had earned Credited Service under the plan prior to this date, the monthly integration level shall be \$550.

(b) For a non-highly compensated participant, as defined under Code Section 414(q), who became employed after March 1, 1976, the integration level shall be the amount of compensation with respect to which old-age and survivors insurance benefits would be provided under the Social Security Act if, for each year until the Employee reaches his Social Security normal retirement age, his annual compensation is at least equal to the maximum amount of earnings considered wages for such year under Section 311(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code as amended through the date of determination of such amount.

c) In the case of a "Highly Compensated Employee," the monthly integration level for Highly Compensated Employees in the calculation of all other benefits shall be as defined in (b) above.

Normal retirement date - A member's normal retirement date is the first day of the month of the later of his 65th birthday or the fifth anniversary of participation. For Employees who were members of the Plan prior to March 1, 1976, the normal retirement date is the first day of the month on or next following the date he completes 45 Years of Service, if earlier than age 65.

Attachment to 2018 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Part V – Summary of Plan Provisions

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.
Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.
EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Accrued benefit - the accrued benefit at any time is determined as for normal retirement considering service and compensation only to the date of determination.

Normal Retirement Benefit

Each member retiring on his normal retirement date shall receive a monthly retirement income payable for 10 years certain and life equal to the sum of (a) and (b), but in the case of a Highly Compensated Employee, hired prior to March 1, 1976, not less than the sum of (c) and (d).

- (a) His Credited Service multiplied by .8% of Average Monthly Compensation, and
- (b) Credited Service up to 45 years multiplied by .45% of Average Monthly Compensation in excess of his Integration Level.
- (c) His Credited Service (as of February 28, 1994) multiplied by .8% of Average Monthly Compensation (as of February 28, 1994).

Plus,

Credited Service up to 45 years (as of February 28, 1994) multiplied by .45% of the Average Monthly Compensation (as of February 28, 1994) in excess of his \$550 Integration Level.

- (d) His Credited Service (from March 1, 1994 to date of termination) multiplied by .8% of Average Monthly Compensation (as of date of termination).

Plus,

Credited Service up to 45 years of total service at date of termination (from March 1, 1994 to date of termination) multiplied by .45% (as of date of termination) in excess of his Integration Level as determined in Section (b) of "Integration Level" above.

Early Retirement Benefit

A member is eligible for early retirement after he has (a) attained age 55 and completed at least 15 years of Service or (b) completed at least 25 years of Service. Beginning on the first day of the month following early retirement, a member shall receive a monthly retirement income equal to his accrued benefit (based on his Average Monthly Compensation and Credited Service at early retirement), reduced 1/180 for each of the first 60 months and 1/360 for each of the next 60 months by which his early retirement

Attachment to 2018 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Part V – Summary of Plan Provisions

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.
Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.
EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

date precedes his normal retirement date. If the early retirement date precedes the normal retirement date by more than 120 months, the reduction for each month over 120 is based on the plan's actuarial equivalence basis.

Late Retirement Benefit

A member may continue in the service of the Company beyond his normal retirement date. Beginning on the first day of the month following his actual retirement, such member shall receive the monthly retirement income, which is the greater of the actuarial equivalent of his Normal Retirement Benefit or the benefit determined as of his late retirement date.

Disability Benefit

Effective March 1, 1999, the Plan's disability retirement benefit is offset by any amount payable by the company-provided LTD plan.

Death Benefit

If a member's service is terminated by reason of his death prior to his normal retirement date and he had completed at least five Years of Service, his designated beneficiary shall receive a monthly benefit payable for life equal to the actuarial equivalent of the monthly retirement income as computed for normal retirement based upon the deceased member's accrued benefit at his date of death.

Termination Benefit

A participant is fully vested upon completion of five years of vesting service. Should a participant terminate employment prior to the completion of 5 years of vesting service for any reason other than death, disability or retirement, he will be entitled to no benefit from the plan.

Provisions for Specific Locations (Business Units)

Business Units 2401 and 2501: All credited service additions ceased as of February 28, 1999. In addition, employees hired on or after March 1, 1999 at Business Units 2401 and 2501 are no longer eligible to participate in the Plan. Pay earned after February 28, 1999 will not be used to calculate Average Monthly Compensation for employees at Business Units 2401 and 2501.

Business Units 109 and 110: Any employees hired after June 1, 1999 are no longer eligible to enter the Plan.

Business Unit 301: Any employees hired after March 1, 1999 are no longer eligible to enter the Plan.

Attachment to 2018 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Part V – Summary of Plan Provisions

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.

Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.

EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Business Units 101 and 103: All credited service additions ceased as of (for employees covered by the December 31, 2001. In addition, employees who collective bargaining agreement) are hired on or after January 1, 2002 at Business Units 101 and 103 are no longer eligible to participate in the Plan. Pay earned after December 31, 2001 will not be used to calculate Average Monthly Compensation for employees at Business Units 101 and 103.

Business Unit 108 Local 400 hired after June 1, 2006 not eligible to enter the Plan.

All other Business Units are not in the plan.

Attachment to 2018 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Line 26 – Schedule of Active Participant Data

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.

Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.

EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Age	Service								
	0-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40+
0-19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20-24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25-29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30-34	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
35-39	0	0	4	7	1	0	0	0	0
40-44	0	1	5	9	11	3	0	0	0
45-49	0	0	5	5	8	20 55,183	1	0	0
50-54	0	1	7	10	11	17	13	1	0
55-59	0	1	6	7	17	19	13	15	7
60-64	0	0	6	8	12	6	4	12	24 45,440
65+	0	0	4	2	6	6	1	3	2

Average salaries are provided only for age/service cells containing 20 or more participants

**SCHEDULE SB
(Form 5500)**Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue ServiceDepartment of Labor
Employee Benefits Security Administration

Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation

**Single-Employer Defined Benefit Plan
Actuarial Information**

This schedule is required to be filed under section 104 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and section 6059 of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code).

▶ **File as an attachment to Form 5500 or 5500-SF.**

OMB No. 1210-0110

2018**This Form is Open to Public
Inspection**

For calendar plan year 2018 or fiscal plan year beginning 03/01/2018 and ending 02/28/2019

▶ **Round off amounts to nearest dollar.**▶ **Caution:** A penalty of \$1,000 will be assessed for late filing of this report unless reasonable cause is established.

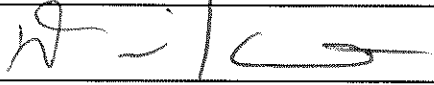
A Name of plan Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.		B Three-digit plan number (PN) ▶ 001
C Plan sponsor's name as shown on line 2a of Form 5500 or 5500-SF Ennis, Inc.		D Employer Identification Number (EIN) 75-0256410
E Type of plan: ☒ Single ☐ Multiple-A ☐ Multiple-B		F Prior year plan size: ☐ 100 or fewer ☐ 101-500 ☒ More than 500

Part I Basic Information

1 Enter the valuation date: Month <u>3</u> Day <u>1</u> Year <u>2018</u>			
2 Assets:			
a Market value.....		2a	56,883,596
b Actuarial value		2b	56,883,596
3 Funding target/participant count breakdown			
	(1) Number of participants	(2) Vested Funding Target	(3) Total Funding Target
a For retired participants and beneficiaries receiving payment	176	10,428,060	10,428,060
b For terminated vested participants	536	11,512,399	11,512,399
c For active participants	325	21,240,570	21,240,570
d Total	1,037	43,181,029	43,181,029
4 If the plan is in at-risk status, check the box and complete lines (a) and (b)..... ☐			
a Funding target disregarding prescribed at-risk assumptions		4a	
b Funding target reflecting at-risk assumptions, but disregarding transition rule for plans that have been in at-risk status for fewer than five consecutive years and disregarding loading factor		4b	
5 Effective interest rate		5	5.72 %
6 Target normal cost		6	1,173,381

Statement by Enrolled Actuary

To the best of my knowledge, the information supplied in this schedule and accompanying schedules, statements and attachments, if any, is complete and accurate. Each prescribed assumption was applied in accordance with applicable law and regulations. In my opinion, each other assumption is reasonable (taking into account the experience of the plan and reasonable expectations) and such other assumptions, in combination, offer my best estimate of anticipated experience under the plan.

SIGN HERE		12/11/2019
Signature of actuary		Date
David Kent, FSA		17-06587
Type or print name of actuary		Most recent enrollment number
Retirement Horizons Inc.		(214) 572-9000
Firm name		Telephone number (including area code)
8131 LBJ Freeway Suite 770 Dallas TX 75251		
Address of the firm		

If the actuary has not fully reflected any regulation or ruling promulgated under the statute in completing this schedule, check the box and see instructions ☐

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 5500 or 5500-SF.

Schedule SB (Form 5500) 2018
v. 171027

Part II Beginning of Year Carryover and Prefunding Balances

	(a) Carryover balance	(b) Prefunding balance
7 Balance at beginning of prior year after applicable adjustments (line 13 from prior year).....	3,942,021	0
8 Portion elected for use to offset prior year's funding requirement (line 35 from prior year).....	0	0
9 Amount remaining (line 7 minus line 8).....	3,942,021	0
10 Interest on line 9 using prior year's actual return of <u>10.05</u> %.....	396173	0
11 Prior year's excess contributions to be added to prefunding balance:		
a Present value of excess contributions (line 38a from prior year).....		2860807
b(1) Interest on the excess, if any, of line 38a over line 38b from prior year Schedule SB, using prior year's effective interest rate of <u>5.91</u> %.....		169074
b(2) Interest on line 38b from prior year Schedule SB, using prior year's actual return.....		0
c Total available at beginning of current plan year to add to prefunding balance.....		3029881
d Portion of (c) to be added to prefunding balance.....		0
12 Other reductions in balances due to elections or deemed elections.....	0	0
13 Balance at beginning of current year (line 9 + line 10 + line 11d - line 12).....	4,338,194	0

Part III Funding Percentages

14 Funding target attainment percentage.....	14	121.68%
15 Adjusted funding target attainment percentage.....	15	131.73%
16 Prior year's funding percentage for purposes of determining whether carryover/prefunding balances may be used to reduce current year's funding requirement.....	16	129.05%
17 If the current value of the assets of the plan is less than 70 percent of the funding target, enter such percentage.	17	%

Part IV Contributions and Liquidity Shortfalls

18 Contributions made to the plan for the plan year by employer(s) and employees:

(a) Date (MM-DD-YYYY)	(b) Amount paid by employer(s)	(c) Amount paid by employees	(a) Date (MM-DD-YYYY)	(b) Amount paid by employer(s)	(c) Amount paid by employees
01/29/2019	3,000,000				
Totals ▶			18(b)	3,000,000	18(c) 0

19 Discounted employer contributions – see instructions for small plan with a valuation date after the beginning of the year:

a Contributions allocated toward unpaid minimum required contributions from prior years.....	19a	0
b Contributions made to avoid restrictions adjusted to valuation date.....	19b	0
c Contributions allocated toward minimum required contribution for current year adjusted to valuation date.....	19c	2,851,123

20 Quarterly contributions and liquidity shortfalls:

a Did the plan have a "funding shortfall" for the prior year?..... ☐ Yes ☒ No

b If line 20a is "Yes," were required quarterly installments for the current year made in a timely manner?..... ☐ Yes ☐ No

c If line 20a is "Yes," see instructions and complete the following table as applicable:

Liquidity shortfall as of end of quarter of this plan year			
(1) 1st	(2) 2nd	(3) 3rd	(4) 4th

Part V Assumptions Used to Determine Funding Target and Target Normal Cost**21** Discount rate:**a** Segment rates:1st segment:
3.92 %2nd segment:
5.52 %3rd segment:
6.29 %☐ N/A, full yield curve used**b** Applicable month (enter code)..... **21b** 0**22** Weighted average retirement age **22** 65

23 Mortality table(s) (see instructions) Prior regulation: ☐ Prescribed - combined ☐ Prescribed - separate ☐ Substitute

Current regulation: ☐ Prescribed - combined ☒ Prescribed - separate ☐ Substitute

Part VI Miscellaneous Items**24** Has a change been made in the non-prescribed actuarial assumptions for the current plan year? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment. ☐ Yes ☒ No**25** Has a method change been made for the current plan year? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment. ☐ Yes ☒ No**26** Is the plan required to provide a Schedule of Active Participants? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment. ☒ Yes ☐ No**27** If the plan is subject to alternative funding rules, enter applicable code and see instructions regarding attachment **27****Part VII Reconciliation of Unpaid Minimum Required Contributions For Prior Years****28** Unpaid minimum required contributions for all prior years **28** 0**29** Discounted employer contributions allocated toward unpaid minimum required contributions from prior years (line 19a) **29** 0**30** Remaining amount of unpaid minimum required contributions (line 28 minus line 29) **30** 0**Part VIII Minimum Required Contribution For Current Year****31** Target normal cost and excess assets (see instructions):**a** Target normal cost (line 6) **31a** 1,173,381**b** Excess assets, if applicable, but not greater than line 31a **31b** 1,173,381

32 Amortization installments:		Outstanding Balance	Installment
a Net shortfall amortization installment.....		0	0
b Waiver amortization installment		0	0

33 If a waiver has been approved for this plan year, enter the date of the ruling letter granting the approval (Month _____ Day _____ Year _____) and the waived amount **33****34** Total funding requirement before reflecting carryover/prefunding balances (lines 31a - 31b + 32a + 32b - 33)..... **34** 0

	Carryover balance	Prefunding balance	Total balance
35 Balances elected for use to offset funding requirement.....	0		0

36 Additional cash requirement (line 34 minus line 35)..... **36** 0**37** Contributions allocated toward minimum required contribution for current year adjusted to valuation date (line 19c)..... **37** 2,851,123**38** Present value of excess contributions for current year (see instructions)**a** Total (excess, if any, of line 37 over line 36) **38a** 2,851,123**b** Portion included in line 38a attributable to use of prefunding and funding standard carryover balances **38b** 0**39** Unpaid minimum required contribution for current year (excess, if any, of line 36 over line 37)..... **39** 0**40** Unpaid minimum required contributions for all years **40** 0**Part IX Pension Funding Relief Under Pension Relief Act of 2010 (See Instructions)****41** If an election was made to use PRA 2010 funding relief for this plan:**a** Schedule elected ☐ 2 plus 7 years ☐ 15 years**b** Eligible plan year(s) for which the election in line 41a was made ☐ 2008 ☐ 2009 ☐ 2010 ☐ 2011

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

		(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party				
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	648	\$ 648	\$ 648
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	4,619	4,619	4,619
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	8,843	8,843	8,843
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	12,525	12,525	12,525
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	11,776	11,776	11,776
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	11,983	11,983	11,983
	PNC Govt. Money Market Fund 405	Cash Equivalents	3,035,744	3,035,745	3,035,745
	PNC Govt. Money Market Fund 405	Cash Equivalents	120,300	120,300	120,300
	PNC Govt. Money Market Fund 405	Cash Equivalents	54,611	54,611	54,611
	PNC Govt. Money Market Fund 405	Cash Equivalents	430,008	430,008	430,008
	PNC Govt. Money Market Fund 405	Cash Equivalents	26,835	26,835	26,835
	PNC Govt. Money Market Fund 405	Cash Equivalents	27,873	27,873	27,873
Total cash investments				\$ 3,745,766	\$ 3,745,766
	American Express	Bonds, 2.25% 5/05/2021	250,000	\$ 253,355	\$ 246,188
	American Express Cre	Bonds, 3.3% 5/03/2027	250,000	243,503	247,620
	American Honda Fin	Bonds, 2.450% 9/24/2020	250,000	253,048	248,540
	BB&T Corporation Ser Mtn Call	Bonds, 2.75% 4/01/2022	250,000	254,215	248,405
	Bank of America Corp	Bonds, 3.3% 1/11/2023	250,000	256,728	250,835
	Bank of America Corp	Bonds, 4% 4/01/2024	250,000	251,353	257,243
	Bank of NY Mellon	Bonds, 2.6% 2/07/2022	250,000	251,840	248,163

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Berkshire Hathaway	Bonds, 2.75% 3/15/2023	500,000	501,810	498,805
	Burlingtn North Santa Fe Call	Bonds, 3.850% 9/01/2023	500,000	509,969	517,655
	Caterpillar Finl Svc	Bonds, 3.25% 12/01/2024	250,000	247,828	250,240
	Caterpillar Finl Svc	Bonds, 2.100% 1/10/2020	250,000	249,728	248,613
	Chevron Corp	Bonds, 2.355% 12/05/2022	250,000	250,000	245,988
	Cisco Systems Inc	Bonds, 2.125% 3/01/2019	250,000	252,670	250,000
	Walt Disney Company	Bonds, 2.750% 8/16/2021	250,000	255,093	250,388
	E.I. Du Pont De Nemour	Bonds, 2.8% 2/15/2023	250,000	252,558	247,385
	General Dynamics	Bonds, 3.375% 5/15/2023	250,000	250,475	253,370
	General Elec Cap Corp	Bonds, 3.1% 1/09/2023	250,000	249,955	244,618
	General Elec Cap Corp	Bonds, 2.2% 1/09/2020	250,000	251,655	248,088
	Goldman Sachs Group	Bonds, 2.875% 2/25/2021	250,000	256,300	248,938
	Goldman Sachs Group	Bonds, 3.5% 1/23/2025	250,000	250,515	245,803
	Home Depot Inc	Bonds, 2.7% 4/01/2023	250,000	253,575	249,915
	Home Depot Inc	Bonds, 3.35% 9/15/2025	250,000	248,285	253,570
	Intel Corp	Bonds, 2.7% 12/15/2022	250,000	248,933	249,080
	IBM Corp	Bonds, 1.625% 5/15/2020	250,000	248,123	246,725
	JP Morgan Chase & Co	Bonds, 3.25% 9/23/2022	250,000	252,468	251,658
	JP Morgan Chase & Co	Bonds, 3.625% 5/13/2024	250,000	250,648	252,918
	Johnson & Johnson	Bonds, 2.45% 3/01/2026	250,000	249,565	238,940
	Merck & Co	Bonds, 1.850% 2/10/2020	250,000	252,573	248,125
	Microsoft Corp	Bonds, 3.3% 2/06/2027	250,000	248,913	251,248

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

		(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party				
	Oracle Corp	Bonds, 2.95% 5/15/2025	250,000	257,260	245,583
	Simon Property Group LP	Bonds, 3.5% 9/01/2025	250,000	253,565	250,665
	State Street Corp	Bonds, 3.3% 12/16/2024	250,000	256,755	253,178
	Target Corp	Bonds, 2.9% 1/15/2022	250,000	253,623	251,468
	Target Corp	Bonds, 2.5% 4/15/2026	250,000	253,513	237,978
	Toyota Motor Credit	Bonds, 3.4% 4/14/2025	250,000	246,878	252,210
	UnitedHealth Group	Bonds, 2.7% 7/15/2020	250,000	251,770	250,093
	US Bancorp	Bonds, 2.2% 4/25/2019	250,000	252,188	249,893
	Visa Inc	Bonds, 3.15% 12/14/2025	250,000	248,205	250,595
	Wal-Mart Stores	Bonds, 2.55% 4/11/2023	250,000	250,018	247,808
	Wells Fargo & Co	Bonds, 3% 2/19/2025	250,000	249,123	243,360
	US Bancorp	Bonds, 3% 3/15/2022	250,000	257,790	250,170
Total corporate bonds				\$ 10,826,369	\$ 10,722,065
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 3.75% 3/27/2019	500,000	\$ 514,840	\$ 500,495
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 2.375% 1/13/2022	500,000	499,407	497,660
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 1.25% 8/01/2019	500,000	492,935	497,365
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.125% 1/31/2021	500,000	496,230	496,155
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.75% 2/15/2024	500,000	499,795	505,195
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.625% 4/30/2019	500,000	501,006	499,310

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.375% 8/15/2024	500,000	483,066	495,430
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.25% 11/15/2024	500,000	499,258	491,485
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 2/15/2025	500,000	507,207	483,850
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.375% 3/31/2020	500,000	503,467	493,730
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 3.625% 8/15/2019	250,000	247,100	251,260
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.625% 11/30/2020	500,000	510,646	492,130
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.25% 11/15/2025	500,000	506,885	488,865
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.625% 8/15/2020	500,000	498,938	500,450
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 11/15/2021	500,000	503,037	493,710
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 2/15/2022	500,000	495,252	493,145
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.125% 10/31/2019	500,000	507,510	495,725
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.625% 11/15/2022	250,000	254,814	242,228
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 2/15/2023	500,000	503,873	490,390
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 11/15/2026	500,000	491,504	477,600
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.5% 8/15/2023	500,000	510,283	499,630
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.75% 11/15/2023	750,000	748,760	757,620
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.25% 4/30/2021	1,000,000	998,281	994,380
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.5% 5/15/2024	500,000	505,859	498,925
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.125% 5/15/2025	500,000	492,813	486,565
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 7/31/2022	500,000	505,635	491,815
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.375% 5/15/2027	500,000	507,910	489,510
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 3% 9/30/2025	500,000	498,418	511,895

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

		(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party				
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.75% 5/31/2023	500,000	496,719	504,705
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.75% 2/15/2028	500,000	495,195	502,150
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.875% 8/15/2028	500,000	489,883	506,780
	USA Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 1/31/2020	500,000	498,417	497,560
Total government bonds				\$ 16,264,943	\$ 16,127,713
	Abbott Laboratories Inc	Common Stock	4,373	\$ 178,455	\$ 339,432
	Acadia Health Care Co Inc	Common Stock	1,154	45,661	30,339
	Aci Worldwide Inc	Common Stock	1,452	32,458	46,275
	Activision Blizzard Inc	Common Stock	794	26,826	33,459
	Advanced Energy Inds Inc	Common Stock	772	33,988	38,886
	Agilent Technologies (lpo)	Common Stock	1,008	51,709	80,076
	Air Lease Corp	Common Stock	1,392	60,746	52,005
	Akamai Technologies	Common Stock	953	49,770	66,386
	Albany International Corp Cl A	Common Stock	792	37,792	61,420
	Albemarle Corp	Common Stock	1,182	107,684	107,905
	Allegheny Technologies Inc	Common Stock	2,294	37,525	65,677
	Allete Inc	Common Stock	975	60,430	79,024
	Alphabet Inc/Ca-Cl A	Common Stock	217	169,606	244,461
	Alphabet Inc/Ca-Cl A	Common Stock	189	80,826	212,918
	Alphabet Inc/Ca-Cl C	Common Stock	190	76,604	212,785

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Altra Industrial Motion Corp	Common Stock	830	27,539	26,402
	Amazon Com Inc	Common Stock	293	101,184	480,470
	American Equity Inv't Life Hldg	Common Stock	950	16,924	30,068
	American Express Co	Common Stock	810	69,516	87,269
	American International Group Inc	Common Stock	3,532	142,793	152,582
	American Tower Corp	Common Stock	427	51,596	75,216
	Amerisourcebergen Corp	Common Stock	609	48,927	50,730
	Amgen Inc	Common Stock	703	93,411	133,626
	Ansys Inc	Common Stock	470	46,470	83,312
	Apergy Corp	Common Stock	372	11,797	15,617
	Apple Inc	Common Stock	481	48,912	83,285
	Aptargroup Inc	Common Stock	519	42,212	52,798
	Arrow Electronics Inc	Common Stock	635	52,865	50,610
	Asgn Inc	Common Stock	887	33,754	57,132
	Aspen Technology Inc	Common Stock	373	17,104	37,565
	Autodesk Inc	Common Stock	829	58,898	135,135
	Autodesk Inc	Common Stock	2,158	116,337	351,776
	Automatic Data Processing Inc	Common Stock	505	37,312	77,280
	Azz Inc	Common Stock	418	25,123	19,236
	BankUnited Inc	Common Stock	1,785	60,416	65,135
	Banner Corporation	Common Stock	459	25,015	28,518
	Barnes Group Inc	Common Stock	881	32,705	51,160

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Belden Inc	Common Stock	815	53,017	50,359
	Berkshire Hathaway Inc Class B	Common Stock	1,085	209,643	218,411
	Berkshire Hills Bancorp Inc	Common Stock	1,013	28,832	31,727
	Bio Rad Laboratories Inc Class A	Common Stock	201	32,259	54,451
	Black Knight Inc-When Issued	Common Stock	1,239	50,501	64,738
	Borg Warner Inc.	Common Stock	3,146	126,488	127,759
	Borg Warner Inc.	Common Stock	1,186	58,227	48,163
	Boston Pptys Inc Reit	Common Stock	290	34,012	38,480
	Bottomline Technologies Inc	Common Stock	1,300	34,937	64,844
	Brighthouse Financial Inc-Wi	Common Stock	836	38,493	32,370
	Cabot Corp	Common Stock	521	25,932	24,424
	Calamp Corp	Common Stock	2,115	35,688	29,399
	Carter'S Inc	Common Stock	579	58,481	56,418
	Catalent Inc	Common Stock	903	37,469	39,028
	Cbre Group Inc	Common Stock	1,989	59,448	98,973
	Cerner Corp	Common Stock	2,600	144,172	145,470
	Charles Riv Laboratories Intl Inc	Common Stock	526	46,049	74,781
	Charter Communications Inc-A	Common Stock	343	79,320	118,304
	Chemed Corp	Common Stock	163	22,289	53,709
	Chemical Financial Corp	Common Stock	938	41,581	42,989
	Cimarex Energy Co	Common Stock	1,757	174,101	126,346
	Cimarex Energy Co	Common Stock	539	59,505	38,759

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Cisco Systems Inc	Common Stock	4,661	117,125	241,300
	Citigroup Inc	Common Stock	5,081	238,805	325,082
	Coca Cola Co	Common Stock	3,982	165,690	180,544
	Cohen & Steers Inc	Common Stock	1,165	46,254	48,650
	Colgate-Palmolive Co	Common Stock	2,349	157,277	154,729
	Comcast Corporation Cl A	Common Stock	3,386	102,230	130,937
	Continental Resources Inc/Ok	Common Stock	1,465	66,898	65,354
	Cross Country Healthcare Inc	Common Stock	2,184	27,949	19,088
	Csx Corp	Common Stock	1,050	29,789	76,304
	Cummins Inc	Common Stock	427	60,648	65,796
	Cvs Health Corporation	Common Stock	2,485	183,772	143,708
	D R Horton Inc	Common Stock	2,140	56,164	83,225
	Darden Restaurants Inc W I	Common Stock	637	36,774	71,414
	Deere & Co	Common Stock	1,298	119,325	212,924
	Dentsply Sirona Inc	Common Stock	782	43,464	32,656
	Devon Energy Corp New	Common Stock	4,937	188,880	145,691
	Discover Financial W/I	Common Stock	3,426	231,148	245,336
	Disney Walt Co	Common Stock	1,006	98,910	113,517
	Dover Corp	Common Stock	631	38,841	57,124
	Dycom Industries Inc	Common Stock	757	66,119	34,126
	Eastman Chem Co	Common Stock	751	52,904	62,100
	Eastman Chem Co	Common Stock	742	57,453	61,356

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Eaton Vance Corp Com Non Vtg	Common Stock	1,126	48,624	47,123
	Echostar Corp Class A	Common Stock	756	38,485	29,151
	Electronics For Imaging Inc	Common Stock	1,842	77,659	49,808
	Equinix Inc	Common Stock	48	17,917	20,328
	Euronet Worldwide Inc	Common Stock	729	59,133	97,919
	Expeditors International Washington Inc	Common Stock	3,031	126,013	227,173
	Facebook Inc	Common Stock	839	141,523	135,457
	Facebook Inc	Common Stock	2,545	194,336	410,890
	Factset Resh Sys Inc	Common Stock	652	82,370	153,331
	First Financial Bancorp	Common Stock	1,613	34,455	44,728
	Flir System Inc	Common Stock	1,469	46,171	75,580
	Flowserve Corp	Common Stock	620	28,969	27,534
	Fti Consulting Inc	Common Stock	912	39,144	67,634
	Fulton Financial Corp Pa	Common Stock	1,619	22,802	27,814
	Gartner Inc	Common Stock	183	19,002	26,041
	Gatx Corp	Common Stock	811	46,654	64,475
	General Dynamics Corp	Common Stock	354	49,679	60,258
	General Motors Co	Common Stock	2,771	91,782	109,399
	Gilead Sciences Inc	Common Stock	810	59,410	52,666
	Global Payments Inc-W/I	Common Stock	912	51,178	118,907
	Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co	Common Stock	3,234	104,429	63,969
	Hanesbrands Inc - W/I	Common Stock	3,956	95,993	73,542

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Harsco Corp	Common Stock	2,281	17,123	51,049
	Hartford Finl Svcs Group Inc	Common Stock	2,238	105,821	110,468
	Herbalife Nutrition Ltd	Common Stock	1,087	36,167	60,981
	Hms Hldgs Corp	Common Stock	1,951	38,576	67,231
	Honeywell Intl Inc	Common Stock	633	76,702	97,526
	Houlihan Lokey Inc	Common Stock	1,204	59,616	55,360
	Ilex Corp	Common Stock	376	33,493	54,182
	Industria De Diseno Textil Ind Adr	Common Stock	4,396	67,584	66,358
	Infinera Corp	Common Stock	1,708	16,352	8,728
	Intercontinental Exchange Inc	Common Stock	1,424	66,188	109,862
	Intesa San Paolo Spa	Common Stock	4,280	64,317	62,959
	Intuit Software	Common Stock	467	57,236	115,410
	Ishares Russell 2000 ETF	Common Stock	327	48,074	51,267
	Ishares Russell Mid-Cap ETF	Common Stock	1,056	52,686	56,654
	Itron Inc.	Common Stock	901	40,686	47,762
	Jabil Inc	Common Stock	1,937	58,950	55,011
	Jbg Smith Properties	Common Stock	1,131	38,961	45,568
	Jpmorgan Chase & Co	Common Stock	1,656	99,908	172,820
	Keane Group Inc	Common Stock	2,410	37,041	26,558
	Keycorp New	Common Stock	3,197	45,960	56,459
	Keysight Technologies In-W/I	Common Stock	1,333	48,724	112,519
	Kimberly-Clark Corp	Common Stock	942	119,844	110,054

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Knowles Corp	Common Stock	2,017	30,364	32,837
	Kraton Corporation	Common Stock	1,190	35,649	42,340
	Laboratory Corp Of America Hldg	Common Stock	353	45,920	52,329
	Liquidity Svcs Inc	Common Stock	1,311	9,688	9,046
	Lloyds Banking Group Plc	Common Stock	23,712	79,195	78,724
	Loews Corporation	Common Stock	2,174	83,255	103,526
	Marsh & McLennan Companies Inc	Common Stock	1,198	72,229	111,438
	Masco Corp	Common Stock	1,952	49,718	73,317
	Matthews Intl Corp Cl A	Common Stock	985	54,535	39,173
	Mednax Inc	Common Stock	973	65,901	32,021
	Merck & Co Inc	Common Stock	1,223	71,617	99,418
	Merit Medical Systems	Common Stock	1,177	23,155	65,594
	Metlife Inc.	Common Stock	4,723	197,621	213,432
	Microsoft Corp	Common Stock	1,615	94,076	180,928
	Microsoft Corp	Common Stock	2,285	102,408	255,989
	Monro Inc.	Common Stock	887	46,863	67,687
	Monster Beverage Corporation	Common Stock	4,434	131,718	283,022
	Morgan Stanley	Common Stock	2,174	54,987	91,265
	Nasdaq Inc	Common Stock	947	61,553	86,717
	National Bank Hold Cl A	Common Stock	1,948	43,097	70,381
	Ncr Corp	Common Stock	1,344	41,632	37,659
	Newell Brands Inc.	Common Stock	1,458	53,460	23,663

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Noble Energy Inc	Common Stock	1,316	28,592	29,149
	Noble Energy Inc	Common Stock	1,122	41,938	24,852
	Nu Skin Enterprises Inc	Common Stock	456	21,438	27,410
	Nvr Inc	Common Stock	49	125,836	128,380
	Oceaneering International Inc	Common Stock	1,081	34,943	16,701
	Opko Health Inc	Common Stock	1	6	3
	Opus Bank	Common Stock	1,489	49,318	33,905
	Oracle Corp	Common Stock	7,326	308,828	381,904
	Packging Corp Pkg	Common Stock	571	45,986	54,582
	Pacwest Bancorp	Common Stock	918	39,688	37,656
	Parker Hannifin Corp	Common Stock	839	94,116	147,798
	Pepsico Inc	Common Stock	1,497	167,157	173,113
	Pfizer Inc	Common Stock	4,788	144,999	207,560
	Philip Morris Internat-W/I	Common Stock	2,415	220,214	209,960
	Pier I Imports Incorporated	Common Stock	3,176	16,985	4,288
	PNC Financial Services Group Inc	Common Stock	126	13,467	-
	Prestige Consumer Healthcare Inc	Common Stock	1,005	46,931	29,406
	Procter & Gamble Co	Common Stock	1,801	150,785	177,489
	Procter & Gamble Co	Common Stock	2,308	188,239	227,453
	Progressive Corp Ohio	Common Stock	1,303	41,790	94,989
	Qep Resources Inc	Common Stock	3,349	40,619	25,988
	Qts Realty Trust Inc-CI A	Common Stock	1,719	83,831	71,734

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Qualcomm	Common Stock	3,404	222,498	181,740
	Range Res Corp	Common Stock	1,905	43,812	20,384
	Raymond James Financial Inc	Common Stock	938	53,575	77,460
	Regeneron Pharmaceuticals Inc	Common Stock	628	244,989	270,505
	Reinsurance Group Of America	Common Stock	501	46,847	72,389
	Republic Svcs Inc	Common Stock	1,469	68,050	115,214
	Rogers Corp	Common Stock	292	21,560	45,333
	Royal Dsm N V Sponsored Adr	Common Stock	2,996	51,118	80,622
	Rpc Inc	Common Stock	2,287	43,545	24,585
	Sealed Air Corp	Common Stock	1,388	54,146	60,545
	Sei Investment Co	Common Stock	3,320	121,192	175,130
	Signature Bk New York N Y	Common Stock	190	24,877	25,794
	Silgan Hldgs Inc	Common Stock	879	22,686	24,884
	Snap On Inc	Common Stock	490	58,989	78,400
	Solar Capital Ltd	Common Stock	2,012	38,888	43,218
	Starbucks Corp	Common Stock	3,289	172,245	231,085
	Stericycle Inc	Common Stock	926	56,148	41,281
	Stifel Finl Corp	Common Stock	918	41,524	49,967
	Syneos Health Inc	Common Stock	1,540	58,673	64,326
	Synopsys Inc	Common Stock	847	44,491	86,123
	Team Inc	Common Stock	2,276	39,950	35,551
	Tegna Inc	Common Stock	2,550	39,271	33,584

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Texas Cap Bancshares Inc	Common Stock	288	17,065	17,577
	Texas Instruments Inc	Common Stock	1,070	108,764	113,185
	The Scotts Miracle-Gro Company	Common Stock	521	35,590	42,670
	Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc	Common Stock	531	89,765	137,832
	Titan Technologies Corp	Common Stock	1,737	26,319	17,422
	Tjx Companies Inc New	Common Stock	3,962	152,183	203,211
	Tjx Companies Inc New	Common Stock	2,034	66,578	104,324
	Total S A	Common Stock	1,234	57,576	70,227
	Total Systems Services Inc	Common Stock	1,098	60,882	103,651
	Umpqua Hldgs C	Common Stock	1,837	28,864	33,397
	United Bankshares Inc W Virginia	Common Stock	1	37	38
	United Continental Holdings Inc	Common Stock	1,163	84,635	102,123
	United Parcel Service Cl B	Common Stock	794	77,969	87,499
	United Technologies Corp	Common Stock	1,708	142,019	214,644
	Vanguard Developed Markets Index-Adm	Common Stock	4,438	56,491	58,222
	Vanguard Growth Index-Adm	Common Stock	154	5,716	12,042
	Vanguard Mid Cap Index-Adm	Common Stock	324	65,764	63,913
	Vanguard Sml-Cap Indx-Adm	Common Stock	1,949	124,668	144,478
	Vanguard Value Index-Adm	Common Stock	6,847	270,154	287,837
	Varian Medical Systems Inc	Common Stock	1,169	87,930	157,067
	Verisk Analytics Inc	Common Stock	427	35,674	53,986
	V-F Corp	Common Stock	900	63,593	78,624

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

		(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party				
	Visa Inc Class A Shares	Common Stock	3,245	175,525	480,649
	Wec Energy Group Inc	Common Stock	993	52,072	75,746
	Wiley John A Sons Inc Class A	Common Stock	374	19,906	19,407
	Wolverine World Wide Inc	Common Stock	1,550	34,068	55,428
	Woodward Inc	Common Stock	862	56,455	83,045
	World Wrestling Ent. Inc	Common Stock	621	11,146	51,978
	Worldpay Inc	Common Stock	1,455	85,274	139,389
	Xilinx Inc	Common Stock	1,050	54,069	131,565
	Yum China Holdings Inc -W/I	Common Stock	2,676	67,184	111,643
	Yum! Brands Inc	Common Stock	1,617	83,309	152,807
	I 800 Flowers Com Inc Cl A	Common Stock	3,773	31,900	67,302
Total domestic equities				\$ 15,806,055	\$ 21,011,220
	Acs Actividades Cons-Uns Adr	Foreign Stock	9,010	\$ 58,903	\$ 79,378
	Acs Actividades De Con-Uns Adr	Foreign Stock	119	703	1,044
	Aercap Holdings Nv	Foreign Stock	1,202	49,350	54,258
	Aercap Holdings Nv	Foreign Stock	2,032	85,242	91,724
	Aia Group Ltd Sponsored Adr	Foreign Stock	2,396	68,633	95,337
	Airbus SE Adr	Foreign Stock	2,275	34,943	73,164
	Alamos Gold Inc	Foreign Stock	4,506	27,314	21,809
	Alibaba Group Holding Ltd Adr	Foreign Stock	2,499	205,918	457,392

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Arcelormittal Class Reg Adr	Foreign Stock	2,353	51,173	53,766
	Axa Sponsored Adr	Foreign Stock	2,611	62,137	66,032
	Axalta Coating Systems Ltd	Foreign Stock	2,405	66,971	64,286
	Bae Sysytems Plc Adr	Foreign Stock	2,081	66,721	51,952
	Baidu Inc	Foreign Stock	310	60,885	50,387
	Baillie Gifford Fund	Foreign Stock	54,425	1,087,633	1,073,259
	Banco Santander S A Adr	Foreign Stock	13,197	79,947	64,137
	Basf Se Sponsored Adr	Foreign Stock	3,090	70,429	58,988
	Beneficial Bancorp Inc	Foreign Stock	1,796	25,045	28,952
	Bhp Group Plc Adr	Foreign Stock	2,305	87,306	106,883
	British American Tobacco Plc Sp Adr	Foreign Stock	1,422	87,958	52,244
	Carlsberg As Spon Adr	Foreign Stock	3,475	66,598	84,026
	Daimler Ag Uns Adr	Foreign Stock	3,737	59,824	55,887
	Danone Spons Adr	Foreign Stock	13,139	181,976	198,662
	Danone Spons Adr	Foreign Stock	4,613	69,855	69,749
	DBS Group Holdings	Foreign Stock	879	40,263	64,536
	Deutsche Boerse Ag Unspn Adr	Foreign Stock	5,644	71,074	71,030
	Deutsche Post Ag Spon Adr	Foreign Stock	2,186	74,410	67,832
	DNB Asa Adr	Foreign Stock	3,594	55,820	68,897
	DSW Inc	Foreign Stock	1,145	23,610	33,903
	E.On Se Adr	Foreign Stock	6,597	56,324	72,369
	Encana Corp	Foreign Stock	5,020	31,475	36,395

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Engie-Spon Adr	Foreign Stock	4,822	73,250	72,330
	Essilorluxttica Adr	Foreign Stock	1,092	66,810	66,006
	Fanuc Corp Adr	Foreign Stock	3,594	68,909	59,445
	First Republic Bank	Foreign Stock	1,041	102,860	109,284
	Genesee & Wyo Inc Cl A	Foreign Stock	640	50,583	52,480
	Heico Corp New Cl A	Foreign Stock	1,090	32,946	87,189
	HSBC Hldgs Plc Sponsored Adr	Foreign Stock	1,598	64,159	65,246
	International Cons Spons Adr	Foreign Stock	1,965	30,533	31,538
	Julis Baer Group Ltd Unspn Adr	Foreign Stock	7,266	65,791	62,924
	Kubota Corp Spon Adr	Foreign Stock	887	75,879	59,943
	Linde Plc	Foreign Stock	712	77,886	123,347
	Medtronic Plc	Foreign Stock	2,005	155,879	181,453
	Murata Mfg Co Ltd Adr Unspn Adr	Foreign Stock	1,855	64,204	72,345
	Nordea Bank Abp - Spon Adr	Foreign Stock	6,749	74,241	61,483
	Novartis Ag Adr	Foreign Stock	1,594	141,379	145,421
	Novo Nordiska/Sadr	Foreign Stock	4,257	202,236	208,380
	Nxp Semiconductors	Foreign Stock	824	59,519	75,248
	Orange-Spon Adr	Foreign Stock	3,736	64,190	56,937
	Otsuka Holdings Ltd Adr (JPY)	Foreign Stock	2,880	52,995	60,048
	Renaissance Holdings Ltd	Foreign Stock	359	41,310	52,791
	Repsol Sa Sponsored Adr	Foreign Stock	5,360	100,731	92,594
	Roche Holding Ltd Sponsored Adr	Foreign Stock	2,443	81,612	84,650

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

		(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party				
	Royal Dutch Shell Plc Adr A	Foreign Stock	1,172	47,795	72,910
	Sap Se Sponsored Adr	Foreign Stock	897	92,181	96,096
	Schlumberger Ltd	Foreign Stock	3,092	248,800	136,234
	Secom Ltd Unsponsored Adr	Foreign Stock	3,249	53,600	70,178
	Seven & I Holdings Unspn Adr	Foreign Stock	3,381	67,428	74,314
	Smith & Nephew Plc Adr	Foreign Stock	1,907	67,995	73,686
	Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Adr (JPY)	Foreign Stock	8,833	71,084	63,068
	Toray Industries Adr	Foreign Stock	4,304	76,221	59,761
	Tronox Ltd	Foreign Stock	1,652	10,610	19,543
Total foreign equities				\$ 5,492,056	\$ 5,915,150
Total assets				\$ 52,135,189	\$ 57,521,914

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Category (1) - Single transactions in excess of 5% of beginning plan assets:							
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal Inst 520	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal Inst 520	-	3,035,744	-	3,035,744	3,035,744	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal Inst 520	3,100,000	-	-	3,100,000	3,100,000	-
PNC Bank	PNC Govt Money Market Fund 405	3,035,744	-	-	3,035,744	3,035,744	-
Sub Total		\$ 9,135,744	\$ 3,035,744	\$ -	\$ 12,171,488	\$ 12,171,488	\$ -

Category (2) - Series of transactions with same broker exceeds 5% of value:

ITG Inc	Herbalife Ltd	\$ 5,038	\$ -	\$ 1	\$ 5,038	\$ 5,038	\$ -
ITG Inc	Aercap Holdings Nv	6,182	-	2	6,182	6,182	-
ITG Inc	Asgn Incorporated	-	13,936	4	12,654	13,936	1,282
ITG Inc	Abbott Laboratories	-	11,561	4	11,764	11,561	(203)
ITG Inc	Acadia Healthcare Company Inc	20,167	-	10	20,167	20,167	-
ITG Inc	Aci Worldwide Inc	3,448	-	3	3,448	3,448	-
ITG Inc	Activision Blizzard, Inc.	-	5,962	2	6,582	5,962	(620)
ITG Inc	Advanced Energy Industries Inc	-	9,520	3	10,346	9,520	(826)
ITG Inc	Agilent Technologies Inc	-	4,252	1	4,321	4,252	(69)
ITG Inc	Akamai Technologies Inc	-	4,234	1	3,980	4,234	254
ITG Inc	Albany Intl Corp	9,244	-	3	9,244	9,244	-
ITG Inc	Alibaba Group Hldg Ltd	-	28,429	4	29,596	28,429	(1,167)
ITG Inc	Allegheny Technologies Inc	-	3,446	3	3,446	3,446	-
ITG Inc	Allete Inc	7,560	-	2	7,560	7,560	-
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Clc	-	23,744	1	24,304	23,744	(560)
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Cla	-	25,946	1	26,494	25,946	(548)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Altra Industrial Motion Corp	3,547	-	2	3,547	3,547	-
ITG Inc	Amazon Com Inc	-	74,096	3	72,598	74,096	1,498
ITG Inc	American Eqty Invt Life	3,493	-	2	3,493	3,493	-
ITG Inc	Ansys Inc	-	4,707	1	4,638	4,707	69
ITG Inc	Aptar Group Inc	3,505	-	1	3,505	3,505	-
ITG Inc	Aspen Technology Inc	4,547	-	1	4,547	4,547	-
ITG Inc	Autodesk Inc	-	30,621	5	27,840	30,621	2,781
ITG Inc	Autodesk Inc	-	6,719	1	6,108	6,719	611
ITG Inc	BankUnited Inc	6,236	-	3	6,236	6,236	-
ITG Inc	Banner Corporation	3,540	-	1	3,540	3,540	-
ITG Inc	Barnes Group Inc	5,046	-	2	5,046	5,046	-
ITG Inc	Becton, Dickinson & Company	-	33,800	4	32,193	33,800	1,607
ITG Inc	Belden Inc	4,065	-	1	4,065	4,065	-
ITG Inc	Beneficial Bancorp Inc	-	13,478	18	13,005	13,478	473
ITG Inc	Berkshire Hathaway Inc-Class B	114,207	-	11	114,207	114,207	-
ITG Inc	Berkshire Hills Bancorp Inc	3,548	-	2	3,548	3,548	-
ITG Inc	Black Knight Inc	-	3,735	2	3,669	3,735	66
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	7,456	-	3	7,456	7,456	-
ITG Inc	Bottomline Technologies Inc	5,447	-	3	5,447	5,447	-
ITG Inc	CBRE Group Inc	-	5,705	3	5,610	5,705	95
ITG Inc	CSX Corporation	-	5,042	2	4,459	5,042	583
ITG Inc	Calamp Corp	4,222	-	4	4,222	4,222	-
ITG Inc	Carter's Inc	-	5,144	1	5,717	5,144	(573)
ITG Inc	Chemed Corp	-	27,284	2	23,367	27,284	3,917
ITG Inc	Chemical Financial Corp	3,928	-	1	3,928	3,928	-
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	18,470	-	4	18,470	18,470	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Cisco Systems Incorporated	-	18,742	9	19,166	18,742	(424)
ITG Inc	Coca-Cola Company	-	19,545	9	19,276	19,545	269
ITG Inc	Cohen & Steers Inc	6,578	-	3	6,578	6,578	-
ITG Inc	Constellation Brands Inc	20,106	-	2	20,106	20,106	-
ITG Inc	Continental Resources Inc/Ok	17,469	-	6	17,469	17,469	-
ITG Inc	Cross Country Healthcare Inc	3,529	-	6	3,529	3,529	-
ITG Inc	Cummins Engine Company Inc	-	4,391	1	4,372	4,391	19
ITG Inc	DR Horton Inc	-	5,393	3	5,196	5,393	197
ITG Inc	DSW Inc	3,447	-	3	3,447	3,447	-
ITG Inc	Danone ADR(Euro)	-	14,791	19	14,564	14,791	227
ITG Inc	Darden Restaurants Inc	-	3,646	1	3,688	3,646	(42)
ITG Inc	Deere & Company	-	14,867	2	16,248	14,867	(1,381)
ITG Inc	Devon Energy Corp	85,156	-	48	85,156	85,156	-
ITG Inc	Dover Corporation	-	3,726	1	3,904	3,726	(178)
ITG Inc	Dycom Industries Inc	8,685	-	2	8,685	8,685	-
ITG Inc	Eastman Chemical Company	-	3,735	1	3,538	3,735	197
ITG Inc	Eaton Vance Corp	-	3,846	1	3,705	3,846	141
ITG Inc	Echo Star Corporation	-	5,988	2	6,324	5,988	(336)
ITG Inc	Electronics for Imaging Inc	7,827	-	5	7,827	7,827	-
ITG Inc	Envision Healthcare Corporation	5,562	-	3	5,562	5,562	-
ITG Inc	Euronet Worldwide Inc	3,525	-	1	3,525	3,525	-
ITG Inc	Expeditors Intl of Washington	-	14,942	5	15,136	14,942	(194)
ITG Inc	Flir Systems Inc	-	6,001	2	5,597	6,001	404
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	-	31,517	5	33,702	31,517	(2,185)
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	102,251	-	12	102,251	102,251	-
ITG Inc	Factset Research Systems Inc	-	14,846	2	15,645	14,846	(799)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	First Financial Bancorp	3,593	-	2	3,593	3,593	-
ITG Inc	First Republic Bank/Ca	-	30,989	7	30,989	30,989	-
ITG Inc	Flow Serve Corp	28,856	-	12	28,856	28,856	-
ITG Inc	Fulton Financial Corp	-	8,228	10	8,742	8,228	(514)
ITG Inc	Gartner Inc	3,528	-	1	3,528	3,528	-
ITG Inc	General Dynamics Corporation	-	4,714	1	4,671	4,714	43
ITG Inc	Genesee & Wyoming Inc.	7,974	-	2	7,974	7,974	-
ITG Inc	Gilead Sciences Inc	66,085	-	18	66,085	66,085	-
ITG Inc	Global Payments Inc	-	17,838	4	18,142	17,838	(304)
ITG Inc	HMS Hldgs Corporation	36,873	-	41	36,873	36,873	-
ITG Inc	Hartford Financial Services Group	-	43,800	18	44,658	43,800	(858)
ITG Inc	Heico Corp	-	34,648	10	32,480	34,648	2,168
ITG Inc	Ilex Corp	-	11,369	2	10,807	11,369	562
ITG Inc	Infinera Corporation	-	4,043	7	3,522	4,043	521
ITG Inc	Intercontinental Exchange Inc	-	6,539	2	6,431	6,539	108
ITG Inc	Intuit Inc	-	17,078	2	16,019	17,078	1,059
ITG Inc	Ishares Russell Midcap ETF	7,697	-	1	7,697	7,697	-
ITG Inc	JP Morgan Chase & Co	-	103,332	21	106,953	103,332	(3,621)
ITG Inc	Juniper Networks Inc	-	109,414	93	116,137	109,414	(6,723)
ITG Inc	Keane Group Inc	3,493	-	4	3,493	3,493	-
ITG Inc	Key Corp	-	3,796	4	4,057	3,796	(261)
ITG Inc	Key Sight Technologies Inc	-	4,445	2	3,902	4,445	543
ITG Inc	Kimberly-Clark Corporation	-	38,368	9	42,261	38,368	(3,893)
ITG Inc	Knowles Corp	3,477	-	6	3,477	3,477	-
ITG Inc	Kraton Corporation	4,523	-	2	4,523	4,523	-
ITG Inc	Laboratory Corp of America	-	3,639	1	3,799	3,639	(160)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Marketaxess Holdings Inc	-	27,949	3	27,931	27,949	18
ITG Inc	Marsh & McLennan Companies	-	24,309	6	24,408	24,309	(99)
ITG Inc	Masco Corporation	-	4,677	2	4,893	4,677	(216)
ITG Inc	Matthews Intl Corp	3,517	-	1	3,517	3,517	-
ITG Inc	Mednax, Inc.	5,595	-	2	5,595	5,595	-
ITG Inc	Merit Medical Systems Inc	-	5,573	3	5,506	5,573	67
ITG Inc	Metlife Inc	91,838	-	39	91,838	91,838	-
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	-	23,356	5	23,255	23,356	101
ITG Inc	Molson Coors Brewing Co	23,478	-	7	23,478	23,478	-
ITG Inc	Monro, Inc.	9,525	-	4	9,525	9,525	-
ITG Inc	Monster Beverage Corp	-	15,506	6	17,363	15,506	(1,857)
ITG Inc	Morgan Stanley	-	151,097	59	155,456	151,097	(4,359)
ITG Inc	NCR Corporation	13,774	-	9	13,774	13,774	-
ITG Inc	Nasdaq, Inc.	-	8,202	2	7,591	8,202	611
ITG Inc	National Bank Holdings Corp	3,528	-	2	3,528	3,528	-
ITG Inc	Newfield Exploration Company	22,370	-	16	22,370	22,370	-
ITG Inc	NiSource Inc	11,543	-	10	11,543	11,543	-
ITG Inc	Noble Energy Inc	3,500	-	2	3,500	3,500	-
ITG Inc	Novartis Ag-Adr	-	14,758	4	15,753	14,758	(995)
ITG Inc	Novo Nordiska/SADR	-	25,782	12	28,108	25,782	(2,326)
ITG Inc	Nuskin Enterprises Inc	3,562	-	1	3,562	3,562	-
ITG Inc	1-800-Flowers.com Inc	-	6,136	10	5,615	6,136	521
ITG Inc	Opus Bank	3,535	-	3	3,535	3,535	-
ITG Inc	Orbital ATK Inc	-	56,006	10	55,729	56,006	277
ITG Inc	PNC Financial Services Group	-	30,819	5	33,739	30,819	(2,920)
ITG Inc	Packaging Corp of America	-	4,171	1	4,291	4,171	(120)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Pfizer Incorporated	-	54,078	31	53,702	54,078	376
ITG Inc	Prestige Brands Hldgs Inc	6,249	-	4	6,249	6,249	-
ITG Inc	Procter & Gamble Company	-	28,097	8	29,681	28,097	(1,584)
ITG Inc	Progressive Corporation	-	4,932	2	4,664	4,932	268
ITG Inc	Qep Resources Inc.	14,965	-	24	14,965	14,965	-
ITG Inc	Qualcomm Inc	-	15,498	6	19,500	15,498	(4,002)
ITG Inc	RPC Inc	10,936	-	12	10,936	10,936	-
ITG Inc	Range Resources Corp	9,704	-	14	9,704	9,704	-
ITG Inc	Raymond James Financial Inc	-	5,057	1	5,377	5,057	(320)
ITG Inc	Reinsurance Group of America	-	4,750	1	4,767	4,750	(17)
ITG Inc	Republic Services Inc	-	5,237	2	5,374	5,237	(137)
ITG Inc	Rogers Corp	-	30,211	6	34,879	30,211	(4,668)
ITG Inc	SEI Investments Company	-	15,835	5	16,387	15,835	(552)
ITG Inc	Sealed Air Corporation	-	3,480	2	3,347	3,480	133
ITG Inc	Signature Bank	3,503	-	1	3,503	3,503	-
ITG Inc	Snap-On Inc	-	4,263	1	4,617	4,263	(354)
ITG Inc	Solar Capital Ltd	3,514	-	3	3,514	3,514	-
ITG Inc	Synopsys Inc	-	4,406	1	4,488	4,406	(82)
ITG Inc	Synchrony Financial	-	4,026	2	4,112	4,026	(86)
ITG Inc	Syneos Health Inc	68,959	-	36	68,959	68,959	-
ITG Inc	TJX Companies Inc	-	5,261	1	5,292	5,261	(31)
ITG Inc	Team Inc	21,569	-	26	21,569	21,569	-
ITG Inc	Texas Instruments Inc	72,820	-	15	72,820	72,820	-
ITG Inc	Tivo Corporation	3,444	-	5	3,444	3,444	-
ITG Inc	Total System Services, Inc.	-	6,033	2	6,069	6,033	(36)
ITG Inc	Twenty-First Century Fox Inc	16,140	-	9	16,140	16,140	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	United Continental Holdings Inc	133,318	-	37	133,318	133,318	-
ITG Inc	United Parcel Service Inc	-	14,748	3	14,200	14,748	548
ITG Inc	Verifone Sys Inc	11,039	-	10	11,039	11,039	-
ITG Inc	Visa, Inc.	-	29,307	5	29,137	29,307	170
ITG Inc	Wec Energy Group Inc	16,199	-	5	16,199	16,199	-
ITG Inc	Whirlpool Corporation	-	68,222	11	74,393	68,222	(6,171)
ITG Inc	John Wiley & Sons, Inc.	-	15,353	5	14,906	15,353	447
ITG Inc	Wolverine Worldwide Inc	4,918	-	3	4,918	4,918	-
ITG Inc	Woodward Inc	11,859	-	3	11,859	11,859	-
ITG Inc	World Wrestling Entertainment Inc	-	20,934	11	20,296	20,934	638
ITG Inc	Xilinx Inc	-	4,227	1	4,703	4,227	(476)
ITG Inc	Yum! Brands Inc	-	14,943	4	14,079	14,943	864
ITG Inc	Aercap Holdings Nv	-	17,446	7	15,974	17,446	1,472
ITG Inc	Airbusse	-	15,851	11	16,539	15,851	(688)
ITG Inc	Arcelormittal	-	30,885	21	35,302	30,885	(4,417)
ITG Inc	Bae Systems PlcAdr	-	10,496	7	10,304	10,496	192
ITG Inc	BHP Billiton Plc	-	71,182	33	65,557	71,182	5,625
ITG Inc	Baidu, Inc.	-	58,910	6	60,562	58,910	(1,652)
ITG Inc	Banco Santander Sa	-	9,904	38	12,861	9,904	(2,957)
ITG Inc	British American Tobacco Plc	-	31,841	13	38,035	31,841	(6,194)
ITG Inc	Ck Hutchison Hldgs Ltd	-	8,937	17	10,607	8,937	(1,670)
ITG Inc	Carrefour SA-Sp Adr	-	7,325	45	10,224	7,325	(2,899)
ITG Inc	Dbz Group Holdings	-	36,264	10	40,292	36,264	(4,028)
ITG Inc	DNB Asa Adr	-	19,640	21	20,255	19,640	(615)
ITG Inc	Daimler AG Adr	70,795	-	88	70,795	70,795	-
ITG Inc	Deutsche Boerse AG Adr	-	35,871	55	36,172	35,871	(301)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Deutsche Post AG ADR(Eur)	57,077	-	35	57,077	57,077	-
ITG Inc	E.ONse ADR	-	13,841	27	13,394	13,841	447
ITG Inc	Fast Retailing Co Ltd	-	35,427	16	30,505	35,427	4,922
ITG Inc	Intesa Sanpaolo-Spon ADR	-	11,896	14	15,850	11,896	(3,954)
ITG Inc	Julius Baer Group ADR	-	13,109	23	14,736	13,109	(1,627)
ITG Inc	Mitsubishi Estate Ltd (Jpy)	-	106,319	123	105,592	106,319	727
ITG Inc	Orange-Spon ADR	-	9,577	12	9,747	9,577	(170)
ITG Inc	Otsuka Holdings Ltd (Jpy)	-	11,000	9	11,174	11,000	(174)
ITG Inc	Panasonic Corp-Spons	-	110,997	168	130,151	110,997	(19,154)
ITG Inc	Roche Holdings Ltd	-	14,653	11	15,467	14,653	(814)
ITG Inc	Koninklijke DSM (Eur)	-	20,642	17	21,379	20,642	(737)
ITG Inc	Royal Dutch Shell Plc	-	26,496	8	24,232	26,496	2,264
ITG Inc	Koninklijke KPN ADR	-	73,907	555	85,113	73,907	(11,206)
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	-	47,526	15	46,539	47,526	987
ITG Inc	Seven & I Hldgs	-	11,463	11	10,871	11,463	592
ITG Inc	Smith & Nephew Plc	-	10,965	6	10,428	10,965	537
ITG Inc	Sumitomo Mitsui Financial ADR	-	15,682	40	17,490	15,682	(1,808)
ITG Inc	Tata Motors Limited ADR	-	70,687	72	99,471	70,687	(28,784)
ITG Inc	Toray Industries Inc-Unsp ADR	-	8,526	11	11,182	8,526	(2,656)
ITG Inc	Total Fina SA	-	11,559	4	10,771	11,559	788
ITG Inc	Tronox Ltd	2,800	-	3	2,800	2,800	-
ITG Inc	Asgn Incorporated	-	24,387	6	20,860	24,387	3,527
ITG Inc	Acadia Healthcare Company Inc	7,270	-	3	7,270	7,270	-
ITG Inc	Activision Blizzard, Inc.	-	30,563	8	29,618	30,563	945
ITG Inc	Advanced Energy Industries Inc	6,527	-	2	6,527	6,527	-
ITG Inc	Air Lease Corp	72,513	-	33	72,513	72,513	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Airbusse	-	23,494	15	22,112	23,494	1,382
ITG Inc	Alamos Gold Inc	2,123	-	8	2,123	2,123	-
ITG Inc	Allete Inc	-	3,484	1	3,087	3,484	397
ITG Inc	Amazon.com Inc	-	97,523	2	80,160	97,523	17,363
ITG Inc	Ambevsa-Adr	-	82,603	313	105,152	82,603	(22,549)
ITG Inc	American Eqty Invt Life	-	7,096	4	6,061	7,096	1,035
ITG Inc	American Express	-	24,066	5	22,525	24,066	1,541
ITG Inc	American Tower Corp-Cla	-	33,298	5	32,185	33,298	1,113
ITG Inc	Apple Inc.	-	62,362	7	57,355	62,362	5,007
ITG Inc	Aspen Technology Inc	-	6,816	1	5,382	6,816	1,434
ITG Inc	Bank United Inc	-	3,438	2	3,536	3,438	(98)
ITG Inc	Barnes Group Inc	-	4,372	1	3,869	4,372	503
ITG Inc	Bayer AG-Sponsored Adr	31,742	-	23	31,742	31,742	-
ITG Inc	Belden Inc	3,820	-	1	3,820	3,820	-
ITG Inc	Berkshire Hathaway Inc-Classb	21,060	-	2	21,060	21,060	-
ITG Inc	Berkshire Hills Bancorp Inc	-	3,458	2	3,134	3,458	324
ITG Inc	Bottomline Technologies Inc	-	14,617	5	9,991	14,617	4,626
ITG Inc	Brighthouse Financial, Inc	26,322	-	12	26,322	26,322	-
ITG Inc	CSX Corporation	-	21,720	6	16,599	21,720	5,121
ITG Inc	Carrefour Sa-Sp Adr	-	69,847	396	89,776	69,847	(19,929)
ITG Inc	Carter's Inc	3,736	-	1	3,736	3,736	-
ITG Inc	Catalent Inc	16,763	-	8	16,763	16,763	-
ITG Inc	Chemed Corp	-	4,177	-	3,375	4,177	802
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	14,806	-	3	14,806	14,806	-
ITG Inc	Cisco Systems Incorporated	-	196,244	94	203,659	196,244	(7,415)
ITG Inc	Cohen & Steers Inc	3,782	-	2	3,782	3,782	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Colgate Palmolive Company	157,277	-	47	157,277	157,277	-
ITG Inc	Constellation Brands Inc	-	18,883	2	20,106	18,883	(1,223)
ITG Inc	Coty Inc-Cl	-	50,623	76	72,294	50,623	(21,671)
ITG Inc	Ctrip. Com Intl Ltd Adr	86,274	-	40	86,274	86,274	-
ITG Inc	DSW Inc	-	3,418	3	2,510	3,418	908
ITG Inc	Deutsche Post AG Adr(Eur)	26,480	-	15	26,480	26,480	-
ITG Inc	Devon Energy Corp	46,550	-	21	46,550	46,550	-
ITG Inc	Electronics For Imaging Inc	3,783	-	2	3,783	3,783	-
ITG Inc	Euronet Worldwide Inc	3,732	-	1	3,732	3,732	-
ITG Inc	Flir Systems Inc	-	3,532	1	2,946	3,532	586
ITG Inc	FTI Consulting Inc	-	9,002	3	5,770	9,002	3,232
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	37,282	-	4	37,282	37,282	-
ITG Inc	Flowserve Corp	5,346	-	2	5,346	5,346	-
ITG Inc	Gartner Inc	-	1,223	-	1,025	1,223	198
ITG Inc	Houlihan Lokey Inc	71,236	-	29	71,236	71,236	-
ITG Inc	Intuit Inc	-	28,669	3	22,526	28,669	6,143
ITG Inc	Ishares Russell Midcap ETF	7,786	-	1	7,786	7,786	-
ITG Inc	Ishares Russell 2000 ETF	9,764	-	1	9,764	9,764	-
ITG Inc	JBG Smith Properties REIT	7,543	-	4	7,543	7,543	-
ITG Inc	Juniper Networks Inc	-	24,949	20	25,121	24,949	(172)
ITG Inc	Keane Group Inc	6,476	-	10	6,476	6,476	-
ITG Inc	Kubota Corp Adr	95,143	-	22	95,143	95,143	-
ITG Inc	Mednax, Inc.	-	22,664	11	29,036	22,664	(6,372)
ITG Inc	Merit Medical Systems Inc	-	11,779	4	9,874	11,779	1,905
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	-	70,427	14	60,763	70,427	9,664
ITG Inc	Nasdaq, Inc.	-	8,888	2	7,510	8,888	1,378

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	National Bank Holdings Corp	-	4,898	3	3,983	4,898	915
ITG Inc	Newell Brands, Inc	6,238	-	5	6,238	6,238	-
ITG Inc	Oceaneering Intl Inc	3,642	-	3	3,642	3,642	-
ITG Inc	Pacwest Bancorp	6,223	-	2	6,223	6,223	-
ITG Inc	Pepsi Co Inc	49,427	-	9	49,427	49,427	-
ITG Inc	Prestige Brands Hldgs Inc	4,013	-	2	4,013	4,013	-
ITG Inc	QTS Realty Trust Inc	-	3,611	2	2,727	3,611	884
ITG Inc	RPC Inc	2,348	-	3	2,348	2,348	-
ITG Inc	Regeneron Pharmaceuticals	55,448	-	3	55,448	55,448	-
ITG Inc	Rogers Corp	5,364	-	1	5,364	5,364	-
ITG Inc	Silgan Holdings Inc	2,681	-	2	2,681	2,681	-
ITG Inc	Starbucks Corp	185,914	-	71	185,914	185,914	-
ITG Inc	Texas Instruments Inc	15,081	-	3	15,081	15,081	-
ITG Inc	Tivo Corporation	1,789	-	3	1,789	1,789	-
ITG Inc	Twenty-First Century Fox Inc	38,030	-	17	38,030	38,030	-
ITG Inc	Umpqua Holdings Corporation	-	3,479	3	3,388	3,479	91
ITG Inc	United Parcel Service Inc	-	74,844	14	65,778	74,844	9,066
ITG Inc	Varian Medical Systems Inc	-	37,472	7	39,382	37,472	(1,910)
ITG Inc	World Wrestling Entertainment Inc	-	75,980	20	35,441	75,980	40,539
ITG Inc	Yum China Holding Inc	15,788	-	8	15,788	15,788	-
ITG Inc	Deutsche Post AG ADR(Eur)	15,523	-	9	15,523	15,523	-
ITG Inc	Secom Ltd ADR(Jpy)	-	11,539	12	10,835	11,539	704
ITG Inc	Asgn Incorporated	-	3,593	1	2,991	3,593	602
ITG Inc	Aci Worldwide Inc	1,346	-	1	1,346	1,346	-
ITG Inc	Albemarle Corp	685	-	-	685	685	-
ITG Inc	American Eqty Invt Life	-	401	-	337	401	64

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	AptarGroup Inc	2,895	-	1	2,895	2,895	-
ITG Inc	Arrow Electronics Inc	1,452	-	-	1,452	1,452	-
ITG Inc	Aspen Technology Inc	-	8,473	2	6,475	8,473	1,998
ITG Inc	Barnes Group Inc	-	3,546	1	3,204	3,546	342
ITG Inc	Beneficial Bancorp Inc	1,108	-	1	1,108	1,108	-
ITG Inc	Bottomline Technologies Inc	-	3,534	1	2,402	3,534	1,132
ITG Inc	Calamp Corp	1,089	-	1	1,089	1,089	-
ITG Inc	Catalent Inc	20,287	-	10	20,287	20,287	-
ITG Inc	Chemical Financial Corp	2,343	-	1	2,343	2,343	-
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	1,068	-	-	1,068	1,068	-
ITG Inc	DSW Inc	-	189	-	138	189	51
ITG Inc	Dover Corporation	1,331	-	-	1,331	1,331	-
ITG Inc	Echostar Corporation	809	-	-	809	809	-
ITG Inc	Equinix Inc	-	898	-	784	898	114
ITG Inc	Flir Systems Inc	-	3,551	1	2,946	3,551	605
ITG Inc	FTI Consulting Inc	-	3,569	1	2,098	3,569	1,471
ITG Inc	First Financial Bancorp	2,075	-	1	2,075	2,075	-
ITG Inc	Gartner Inc	-	139	-	114	139	25
ITG Inc	Infinera Corporation	122	-	-	122	122	-
ITG Inc	Knowles Corp	961	-	1	961	961	-
ITG Inc	Kraton Corporation	1,903	-	1	1,903	1,903	-
ITG Inc	Liquidity Services Inc	422	-	1	422	422	-
ITG Inc	Matthews Intl Corp	1,549	-	1	1,549	1,549	-
ITG Inc	Mednax, Inc.	-	910	-	1,041	910	(131)
ITG Inc	Merit Medical Systems Inc	-	3,487	1	2,912	3,487	575
ITG Inc	Nasdaq, Inc.	-	3,542	1	3,069	3,542	473

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	National Bank Holdings Corp	-	3,515	2	2,840	3,515	675
ITG Inc	Noble Energy Inc	642	-	-	642	642	-
ITG Inc	Nuskin Enterprises Inc	1,482	-	-	1,482	1,482	-
ITG Inc	1-800-Flowers.com Inc	-	18,693	26	15,040	18,693	3,653
ITG Inc	Opus Bank	1,711	-	1	1,711	1,711	-
ITG Inc	PierI Imports Inc	406	-	4	406	406	-
ITG Inc	Qep Resources Inc.	497	-	1	497	497	-
ITG Inc	Range Resources Corp	528	-	1	528	528	-
ITG Inc	Solar Capital Ltd	2,637	-	2	2,637	2,637	-
ITG Inc	Team Inc	1,562	-	1	1,562	1,562	-
ITG Inc	Verifone Sys Inc	2,686	-	2	2,686	2,686	-
ITG Inc	John Wiley & Sons, Inc.	376	-	-	376	376	-
ITG Inc	World Wrestling Entertainment Inc	-	391	-	191	391	200
ITG Inc	Baidu, Inc.	-	34,446	4	39,113	34,446	(4,667)
ITG Inc	Axalta Coating Sys Ltd	-	3,253	2	3,326	3,253	(73)
ITG Inc	Activision Blizzard, Inc.	-	20,654	6	21,208	20,654	(554)
ITG Inc	American Tower Corp-Cla	-	25,752	4	24,104	25,752	1,648
ITG Inc	Aspen Technology Inc	-	216	-	156	216	60
ITG Inc	Chemed Corp	-	3,803	-	3,116	3,803	687
ITG Inc	DSW Inc	-	946	1	652	946	294
ITG Inc	Devon Energy Corp	11,050	-	5	11,050	11,050	-
ITG Inc	Envision Healthcare Corporation	2,564	-	1	2,564	2,564	-
ITG Inc	Gartner Inc	-	140	-	114	140	26
ITG Inc	Hanes Brands Inc	-	2,223	2	2,347	2,223	(124)
ITG Inc	Mednax Inc.	-	1,399	1	1,589	1,399	(190)
ITG Inc	Molson Coors Brewing co	-	57,882	18	64,594	57,882	(6,712)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	I-800-Flowers.com Inc	-	3,528	5	2,773	3,528	755
ITG Inc	Stericycle Inc	67,668	-	22	67,668	67,668	-
ITG Inc	Banco Santander Sa	14,820	-	60	14,820	14,820	-
ITG Inc	Fanuc Corporation ADR	91,680	-	95	91,680	91,680	-
ITG Inc	Intesa Sanpaolo-Spon ADR	16,369	-	54	16,369	16,369	-
ITG Inc	Amerian Eqty Invst Life	-	149	-	122	149	27
ITG Inc	Cross Country Healthcare Inc	-	145	-	193	145	(48)
ITG Inc	DSW Inc	-	54	-	40	54	14
ITG Inc	Dycom Industries Inc	2,094	-	1	2,094	2,094	-
ITG Inc	Gartner Inc	-	144	-	114	144	30
ITG Inc	Genesee & Wyoming Inc.	1,767	-	-	1,767	1,767	-
ITG Inc	Mednax, Inc.	-	233	-	274	233	(41)
ITG Inc	New Field Exploration Company	1,187	-	1	1,187	1,187	-
ITG Inc	Synchrony Financial	-	66,374	44	78,384	66,374	(12,010)
ITG Inc	Apple Inc.	-	22,422	2	18,524	22,422	3,898
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	18,479	-	2	18,479	18,479	-
ITG Inc	NVR Inc	41,062	-	-	41,062	41,062	-
ITG Inc	VF Corporation	-	57,164	13	46,233	57,164	10,931
ITG Inc	Herbalife Nutrition Ltd	3,286	-	1	3,286	3,286	-
ITG Inc	Aercap Holdings NV	1,887	-	1	1,887	1,887	-
ITG Inc	Tronox Ltd	77	-	-	77	77	-
ITG Inc	ACI Worldwide Inc	502	-	-	502	502	-
ITG Inc	Advanced Energy Industries Inc	117	-	-	117	117	-
ITG Inc	Agilent Technologies Inc	1,844	-	1	1,844	1,844	-
ITG Inc	Airlease Corp	791	-	-	791	791	-
ITG Inc	Akamai Technologies Inc	1,910	-	1	1,910	1,910	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Alamos Gold Inc	27	-	-	27	27	-
ITG Inc	Albany Intl Corp	3,355	-	1	3,355	3,355	-
ITG Inc	Albemarle Corp	568	-	-	568	568	-
ITG Inc	Allegheny Technologies Inc	1,429	-	1	1,429	1,429	-
ITG Inc	Altra Industrial Motion Corp	449	-	-	449	449	-
ITG Inc	AptarGroup Inc	723	-	-	723	723	-
ITG Inc	Belden Inc	216	-	-	216	216	-
ITG Inc	Beneficial Bancorp Inc	394	-	-	394	394	-
ITG Inc	Black Knight Inc	1,811	-	1	1,811	1,811	-
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	1,590	-	1	1,590	1,590	-
ITG Inc	Calamp Corp	637	-	1	637	637	-
ITG Inc	Carter's Inc	217	-	-	217	217	-
ITG Inc	Catalent Inc	419	-	-	419	419	-
ITG Inc	Charles River Labs Intl	2,412	-	-	2,412	2,412	-
ITG Inc	Chemed Corp	637	-	-	637	637	-
ITG Inc	Chemical Financial Corp	641	-	-	641	641	-
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	84	-	-	84	84	-
ITG Inc	Cohen & Steers Inc	168	-	-	168	168	-
ITG Inc	Cummins Engine Company Inc	1,736	-	-	1,736	1,736	-
ITG Inc	Dycom Industries Inc	778	-	-	778	778	-
ITG Inc	Eaton Vance Corp	1,660	-	1	1,660	1,660	-
ITG Inc	Echostar Corporation	99	-	-	99	99	-
ITG Inc	Electronics For Imaging Inc	170	-	-	170	170	-
ITG Inc	Envision Healthcare Corporation	769	-	-	769	769	-
ITG Inc	First Financial Bancorp	671	-	-	671	671	-
ITG Inc	Flowserve Corp	52	-	-	52	52	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	General Dynamics Corporation	1,736	-	-	1,736	1,736	-
ITG Inc	Genesee & Wyoming Inc.	792	-	-	792	792	-
ITG Inc	HMS Hldgs Corporation	854	-	1	854	854	-
ITG Inc	Harsco Corporation	1,743	-	1	1,743	1,743	-
ITG Inc	Houlihan Lokey Inc	716	-	-	716	716	-
ITG Inc	Idex Corp	2,136	-	-	2,136	2,136	-
ITG Inc	Infinera Corporation	135	-	-	135	135	-
ITG Inc	Itron Inc	324	-	-	324	324	-
ITG Inc	Keane Group Inc	82	-	-	82	82	-
ITG Inc	Knowles Corp	437	-	1	437	437	-
ITG Inc	Kraton Corporation	517	-	-	517	517	-
ITG Inc	Laboratory Corp of America	1,770	-	-	1,770	1,770	-
ITG Inc	Matthews Intl Corp	528	-	-	528	528	-
ITG Inc	New Field Exploration Company	28	-	-	28	28	-
ITG Inc	Nisource Inc	3,489	-	3	3,489	3,489	-
ITG Inc	Noble Energy Inc	413	-	-	413	413	-
ITG Inc	Nuskin Enterprises Inc	405	-	-	405	405	-
ITG Inc	Oceaneering Intl Inc	82	-	-	82	82	-
ITG Inc	Opus Bank	521	-	-	521	521	-
ITG Inc	Packaging Corp of America	1,774	-	-	1,774	1,774	-
ITG Inc	PierI Imports Inc	65	-	1	65	65	-
ITG Inc	Prestige Brands Hldgs Inc	117	-	-	117	117	-
ITG Inc	Qep Resources Inc.	423	-	1	423	423	-
ITG Inc	RPC Inc	90	-	-	90	90	-
ITG Inc	Range Resources Corp	393	-	-	393	393	-
ITG Inc	Sealed Air Corporation	1,220	-	1	1,220	1,220	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Solar Capital Ltd	549	-	1	549	549	-
ITG Inc	Team Inc	702	-	1	702	702	-
ITG Inc	Tivo Corporation	51	-	-	51	51	-
ITG Inc	Wec Energy Group Inc	1,211	-	-	1,211	1,211	-
ITG Inc	John Wiley & Sons, Inc.	257	-	-	257	257	-
ITG Inc	Wolverine Worldwide Inc	3,559	-	2	3,559	3,559	-
ITG Inc	Woodward Inc	2,165	-	1	2,165	2,165	-
ITG Inc	Sumitomo Mitsui Financial ADR	-	45,136	115	49,752	45,136	(4,616)
ITG Inc	Activision Blizzard, Inc.	-	3,501	1	3,437	3,501	64
ITG Inc	Advanced Energy Industries Inc	4,820	-	2	4,820	4,820	-
ITG Inc	Alamos Gold Inc	9,761	-	44	9,761	9,761	-
ITG Inc	Albemarle Corp	79,622	-	17	79,622	79,622	-
ITG Inc	Altra Industrial Motion Corp	9,237	-	5	9,237	9,237	-
ITG Inc	American Tower Corp-ClA	-	3,582	1	3,344	3,582	238
ITG Inc	Bayer AG-Sponsored ADR	-	104,759	90	128,175	104,759	(23,416)
ITG Inc	Dycom Industries Inc	4,521	-	1	4,521	4,521	-
ITG Inc	Equinix Inc	-	3,879	-	3,529	3,879	350
ITG Inc	HMS Hldgs Corporation	7,082	-	4	7,082	7,082	-
ITG Inc	Heico Corp	3,742	-	1	3,742	3,742	-
ITG Inc	Infinera Corporation	2,884	-	6	2,884	2,884	-
ITG Inc	Newell Brands, Inc	10,049	-	9	10,049	10,049	-
ITG Inc	Pacwest Bancorp	4,534	-	2	4,534	4,534	-
ITG Inc	Silgan Holdings Inc	3,567	-	3	3,567	3,567	-
ITG Inc	Tivo Corporation	2,196	-	3	2,196	2,196	-
ITG Inc	Herbalife Nutrition Ltd	-	11,529	4	9,804	11,529	1,725
ITG Inc	Medtronic Plc	-	9,782	2	7,989	9,782	1,793

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Renaissancere Holdings Ltd	-	11,636	2	11,160	11,636	476
ITG Inc	Aercap Holdings Nv	-	45,281	16	39,142	45,281	6,139
ITG Inc	Aercap Holdings Nv	-	12,167	4	10,611	12,167	1,556
ITG Inc	Acs Actividades De Con-Uns	-	41,564	96	32,057	41,564	9,507
ITG Inc	Aia Group Ltd Adr	-	32,708	19	31,034	32,708	1,674
ITG Inc	Asgn Incorporated	-	11,963	3	11,734	11,963	229
ITG Inc	Azz Inc	-	4,111	2	3,350	4,111	761
ITG Inc	Abbott Laboratories	-	41,077	12	33,966	41,077	7,111
ITG Inc	Acadia Healthcare Company Inc	-	4,634	3	5,237	4,634	(603)
ITG Inc	ACI Worldwide Inc	-	7,279	5	6,159	7,279	1,120
ITG Inc	Activision Blizzard, Inc.	-	13,841	4	12,213	13,841	1,628
ITG Inc	Advanced Energy Industries Inc	-	6,832	3	8,634	6,832	(1,802)
ITG Inc	Agilent Technologies Inc	-	14,781	4	14,322	14,781	459
ITG Inc	Airlease Corp	-	13,330	6	12,566	13,330	764
ITG Inc	Airbusse	-	26,790	17	25,241	26,790	1,549
ITG Inc	Akamai Technologies Inc	-	14,309	4	13,316	14,309	993
ITG Inc	Albany Intl Corp	-	11,224	3	9,144	11,224	2,080
ITG Inc	Albemarle Corp	-	22,546	5	21,797	22,546	749
ITG Inc	AlibabagrouphldgLtd	-	37,163	5	41,509	37,163	(4,346)
ITG Inc	Allegheny Technologies Inc	-	14,160	10	12,312	14,160	1,848
ITG Inc	AlleteInc	-	13,562	4	12,554	13,562	1,008
ITG Inc	AlphabetInc-Clc	-	25,177	1	23,199	25,177	1,978
ITG Inc	AlphabetInc-Cla	-	23,033	1	20,974	23,033	2,059
ITG Inc	AlphabetInc-Cla	-	27,882	1	25,390	27,882	2,492
ITG Inc	Altra Industrial Motion Corp	-	5,939	3	6,101	5,939	(162)
ITG Inc	Amazon.com Inc	-	86,603	2	65,035	86,603	21,568

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Amerian Eqty Invt Life	-	8,724	5	7,561	8,724	1,163
ITG Inc	American Express	-	14,900	3	13,456	14,900	1,444
ITG Inc	American Tower Corp-Cla	-	12,647	2	12,261	12,647	386
ITG Inc	Amerisource Bergen	-	13,461	3	14,084	13,461	(623)
ITG Inc	Amgen Incorporated	-	18,263	2	15,988	18,263	2,275
ITG Inc	Ansys Inc	-	15,879	2	13,595	15,879	2,284
ITG Inc	Apple Inc.	-	29,548	3	23,334	29,548	6,214
ITG Inc	AptarGroup Inc	-	9,975	2	8,330	9,975	1,645
ITG Inc	Arcelormittal	-	24,436	16	26,358	24,436	(1,922)
ITG Inc	Arrow Electronics Inc	-	9,569	3	10,589	9,569	(1,020)
ITG Inc	Aspen Technology Inc	-	10,619	2	7,333	10,619	3,286
ITG Inc	Autodesk Inc	-	33,290	5	25,139	33,290	8,151
ITG Inc	Autodesk Inc	-	23,178	3	17,503	23,178	5,675
ITG Inc	Automatic Data Processing	-	14,994	2	11,532	14,994	3,462
ITG Inc	Axa-Spons Adr	-	26,860	20	30,655	26,860	(3,795)
ITG Inc	Bae Systems Plc Adr	-	25,656	16	25,245	25,656	411
ITG Inc	Basf AG-Sp	68,414	-	60	68,414	68,414	-
ITG Inc	BHP Billiton Plc	-	28,750	14	26,819	28,750	1,931
ITG Inc	Baidu, Inc.	-	27,245	3	29,776	27,245	(2,531)
ITG Inc	Banco Santander Sa	-	24,428	94	30,636	24,428	(6,208)
ITG Inc	Bank United Inc	-	10,979	6	12,336	10,979	(1,357)
ITG Inc	Banner Corporation	-	5,146	2	4,542	5,146	604
ITG Inc	Barnes Group Inc	-	10,994	3	9,370	10,994	1,624
ITG Inc	Belden Inc	-	6,640	2	6,829	6,640	(189)
ITG Inc	Beneficial Bancorp Inc	-	5,305	6	4,766	5,305	539
ITG Inc	Berkshire Hathaway Inc-Classb	-	17,576	2	16,435	17,576	1,141

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Berkshire Hills Bancorp Inc	-	9,467	5	8,592	9,467	875
ITG Inc	Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc	-	15,281	1	13,232	15,281	2,049
ITG Inc	Black Knight Inc	-	13,428	5	12,231	13,428	1,197
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	-	16,680	8	19,043	16,680	(2,363)
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	-	10,575	5	12,127	10,575	(1,552)
ITG Inc	Boston Properties Inc	-	8,485	2	8,321	8,485	164
ITG Inc	Bottomline Technologies Inc	-	16,170	5	8,618	16,170	7,552
ITG Inc	British American Tobacco Plc	-	25,202	11	31,656	25,202	(6,454)
ITG Inc	CBRE Group Inc	-	15,992	7	16,877	15,992	(885)
ITG Inc	CK Hutchison Hldgs Ltd	-	24,006	42	26,058	24,006	(2,052)
ITG Inc	CSX Corporation	-	18,949	5	13,699	18,949	5,250
ITG Inc	CVS Health Corporation	84,200	-	21	84,200	84,200	-
ITG Inc	Cabot Corporation	-	7,959	3	7,523	7,959	436
ITG Inc	Calamp Corp	-	8,281	8	8,686	8,281	(405)
ITG Inc	Canadian Natural Resources Ltd	-	23,685	15	22,620	23,685	1,065
ITG Inc	Carlsberg As Adr	-	33,209	28	33,963	33,209	(754)
ITG Inc	Carter's Inc	-	10,154	2	12,062	10,154	(1,908)
ITG Inc	Charles River Labs Intl	-	13,123	2	10,490	13,123	2,633
ITG Inc	Charter Communications Inc-A	-	16,241	1	17,097	16,241	(856)
ITG Inc	Chemed Corp	-	9,225	1	7,547	9,225	1,678
ITG Inc	Chemical Financial Corp	-	9,118	3	9,244	9,118	(126)
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	-	13,944	3	14,264	13,944	(320)
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	-	10,458	2	10,784	10,458	(326)
ITG Inc	Cisco Systems Incorporated	-	14,980	6	13,837	14,980	1,143
ITG Inc	Citigroup, Inc	-	33,974	10	35,027	33,974	(1,053)
ITG Inc	Coca-Cola Company	-	20,429	9	19,190	20,429	1,239

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Cohen & Steers Inc	-	8,374	4	8,207	8,374	167
ITG Inc	Comcast Corps Pla	-	17,902	10	18,322	17,902	(420)
ITG Inc	Continental Resources Inc/Ok	-	17,814	6	13,314	17,814	4,500
ITG Inc	Cross Country Healthcare Inc	-	4,082	9	6,013	4,082	(1,931)
ITG Inc	Ctrip.Com Intl Ltd Adr	-	20,792	11	23,188	20,792	(2,396)
ITG Inc	Cummins Engine Company Inc	-	13,137	2	14,919	13,137	(1,782)
ITG Inc	DBS Group Holdings	-	25,182	7	28,681	25,182	(3,499)
ITG Inc	Dnbasa Adr	-	28,826	27	26,782	28,826	2,044
ITG Inc	DR Horton Inc	-	16,451	8	16,467	16,451	(16)
ITG Inc	DSW Inc	-	9,631	6	5,594	9,631	4,037
ITG Inc	Daimler AG Adr	-	12,630	16	12,586	12,630	44
ITG Inc	Danone Adr(Euro)	-	14,933	19	15,313	14,933	(380)
ITG Inc	Darden Restaurants Inc	-	12,714	2	10,510	12,714	2,204
ITG Inc	Deere & Company	-	14,855	2	15,765	14,855	(910)
ITG Inc	Dentsply Sirona Inc	-	7,156	4	10,595	7,156	(3,439)
ITG Inc	Deutsche Boerse AG Adr	-	29,111	43	28,320	29,111	791
ITG Inc	Deutsche Post AG Adr(Eur)	-	29,642	17	27,294	29,642	2,348
ITG Inc	Devon Energy Corp	-	21,019	11	19,022	21,019	1,997
ITG Inc	The Walt Disney Company	-	20,687	4	18,362	20,687	2,325
ITG Inc	Discover Financial Services	-	23,187	6	23,570	23,187	(383)
ITG Inc	Dover Corporation	-	11,507	3	10,259	11,507	1,248
ITG Inc	Dycom Industries Inc	-	11,131	3	14,214	11,131	(3,083)
ITG Inc	E.Onse Adr	-	25,765	50	25,293	25,765	472
ITG Inc	Eastman Chemical Company	-	10,852	2	11,321	10,852	(469)
ITG Inc	Eastman Chemical Company	-	13,952	3	14,556	13,952	(604)
ITG Inc	Eaton Vance Corp	-	12,324	5	12,336	12,324	(12)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Echostar Corporation	-	7,174	3	9,018	7,174	(1,844)
ITG Inc	Electronics For Imaging Inc	-	7,472	5	6,188	7,472	1,284
ITG Inc	Engie-Spon Adr	-	26,426	37	28,477	26,426	(2,051)
ITG Inc	Envision Healthcare Corporation	-	9,956	4	8,450	9,956	1,506
ITG Inc	Equinix Inc	-	6,468	-	5,882	6,468	586
ITG Inc	Essilor International Sa Adr	-	43,789	12	38,303	43,789	5,486
ITG Inc	Euronet Worldwide Inc	-	14,248	3	12,045	14,248	2,203
ITG Inc	Expeditors Intl of Washington	-	14,922	4	13,317	14,922	1,605
ITG Inc	Flir Systems Inc	-	15,152	5	12,226	15,152	2,926
ITG Inc	FTI Consulting Inc	-	12,618	4	8,298	12,618	4,320
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	-	39,410	5	41,370	39,410	(1,960)
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	-	14,609	2	14,565	14,609	44
ITG Inc	Fanuc Corporation Adr	-	24,339	26	24,542	24,339	(203)
ITG Inc	Fast Retailing Co Ltd	-	32,797	13	25,796	32,797	7,001
ITG Inc	First Financial Bancorp	-	8,460	6	7,878	8,460	582
ITG Inc	Flowserve Corp	-	6,083	2	5,201	6,083	882
ITG Inc	Franklin Resources Inc	-	73,652	48	91,223	73,652	(17,571)
ITG Inc	Fulton Financial Corp	-	4,659	6	4,996	4,659	(337)
ITG Inc	Gatx Corp	-	17,057	4	13,581	17,057	3,476
ITG Inc	Gartner Inc	-	8,732	1	6,265	8,732	2,467
ITG Inc	General Dynamics Corporation	-	14,733	2	16,193	14,733	(1,460)
ITG Inc	Genesee & Wyoming Inc.	-	10,550	2	8,118	10,550	2,432
ITG Inc	GlobalpaymentsInc	-	20,825	4	18,596	20,825	2,229
ITG Inc	HMS Hldgs Corporation	-	11,234	7	6,750	11,234	4,484
ITG Inc	HSBC Holdings Plc-Sp Adr	-	28,113	13	31,019	28,113	(2,906)
ITG Inc	Hanes Brands Inc	15,887	-	17	15,887	15,887	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Harsco Corporation	-	11,372	8	8,164	11,372	3,208
ITG Inc	Hartford Financial Services Group	10,014	-	4	10,014	10,014	-
ITG Inc	Heico Corp	-	14,058	4	11,095	14,058	2,963
ITG Inc	Honeywell International Inc	-	10,445	1	9,520	10,445	925
ITG Inc	Houlihan Lokey Inc	-	11,322	5	12,330	11,322	(1,008)
ITG Inc	Idex Corp	-	10,097	1	9,062	10,097	1,035
ITG Inc	Inditex-Unspon Adr	65,840	-	85	65,840	65,840	-
ITG Inc	Intercontinental Exchange Inc	-	19,302	5	18,708	19,302	594
ITG Inc	Intesa Sanpaolo-Spon Adr	-	25,791	31	32,504	25,791	(6,713)
ITG Inc	Intuit Inc	-	24,127	2	18,021	24,127	6,106
ITG Inc	Ishares Russell Midcap ETF	-	10,356	1	9,787	10,356	569
ITG Inc	Ishares Russell 2000 ETF	-	9,420	1	8,550	9,420	870
ITG Inc	Itron Inc	-	7,166	2	7,837	7,166	(671)
ITG Inc	JBG Smith Properties REIT	-	6,961	4	6,547	6,961	414
ITG Inc	JP Morgan Chase & Co	-	50,186	9	50,243	50,186	(57)
ITG Inc	Jabil Inc	-	12,697	10	12,678	12,697	19
ITG Inc	Julius Baer Group Adr	-	23,613	46	29,769	23,613	(6,156)
ITG Inc	Key Corp	-	11,655	12	12,277	11,655	(622)
ITG Inc	Key Sight Technologies Inc	-	15,730	5	11,282	15,730	4,448
ITG Inc	Kimberly-Clark Corporation	-	12,031	2	11,758	12,031	273
ITG Inc	Knowles Corp	-	5,815	7	5,039	5,815	776
ITG Inc	Kraton Corporation	-	7,515	3	6,868	7,515	647
ITG Inc	Kubota Corp Adr	-	20,940	5	21,133	20,940	(193)
ITG Inc	Laboratory Corp of America	-	12,479	2	12,614	12,479	(135)
ITG Inc	Lloyds Banking Group Plc	-	32,708	207	39,729	32,708	(7,021)
ITG Inc	Masco Corporation	-	13,140	7	14,474	13,140	(1,334)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Mednax, Inc.	-	9,056	4	10,793	9,056	(1,737)
ITG Inc	Merck & Co Inc	-	15,076	4	11,549	15,076	3,527
ITG Inc	Merit Medical Systems Inc	-	13,368	5	10,056	13,368	3,312
ITG Inc	Metlife Inc	-	10,857	5	10,757	10,857	100
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	-	28,712	5	23,443	28,712	5,269
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	-	70,173	13	57,293	70,173	12,880
ITG Inc	Molson Coors Brewing Bo	-	38,204	13	46,343	38,204	(8,139)
ITG Inc	Monro, Inc.	-	12,082	4	8,950	12,082	3,132
ITG Inc	Monster Beverage Corp	-	26,528	9	28,707	26,528	(2,179)
ITG Inc	Morgan Stanley	-	11,902	5	13,893	11,902	(1,991)
ITG Inc	NVR Inc	50,878	-	-	50,878	50,878	-
ITG Inc	Nasdaq, Inc.	-	14,372	4	13,405	14,372	967
ITG Inc	National Bank Holdings Corp	-	12,695	7	11,100	12,695	1,595
ITG Inc	Newell Brands, Inc	-	5,164	5	6,264	5,164	(1,100)
ITG Inc	New Field Exploration Company	-	11,355	8	9,715	11,355	1,640
ITG Inc	Nisource Inc	-	68,453	56	64,716	68,453	3,737
ITG Inc	Noble Energy Inc	-	3,697	2	3,559	3,697	138
ITG Inc	Nordea Bank ABP Adr	72,283	-	130	72,283	72,283	-
ITG Inc	Novo Nordiska/S Adr	-	19,354	8	20,901	19,354	(1,547)
ITG Inc	Nuskin Enterprises Inc	-	6,512	2	5,607	6,512	905
ITG Inc	Oceaneering Intl Inc	-	5,200	4	3,605	5,200	1,595
ITG Inc	1-800-Flowers.com Inc	-	8,083	14	8,132	8,083	(49)
ITG Inc	Oracle Corporation	-	15,063	6	14,694	15,063	369
ITG Inc	Opus Bank	-	7,262	5	7,444	7,262	(182)
ITG Inc	Orange-Spon Adr	-	22,662	28	23,899	22,662	(1,237)
ITG Inc	Otsuka Holdings Ltd (Jpy)	-	27,100	22	27,395	27,100	(295)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Pnc Financial Services Group	-	13,394	2	15,293	13,394	(1,899)
ITG Inc	Packaging Corp of America	-	13,098	3	14,043	13,098	(945)
ITG Inc	Pacwest Bancorp	-	7,812	3	8,387	7,812	(575)
ITG Inc	Parker Hanni FlnCorp	-	23,343	3	22,309	23,343	1,034
ITG Inc	Pfizer Incorporated	-	24,525	11	20,261	24,525	4,264
ITG Inc	Philip Morris International, Inc.	-	21,658	6	27,441	21,658	(5,783)
ITG Inc	Philip Morris International, Inc.	-	15,365	4	19,467	15,365	(4,102)
ITG Inc	Prestige Consumer Healthcare Inc	-	6,863	4	6,007	6,863	856
ITG Inc	Procter & Gamble Company	-	18,333	5	17,274	18,333	1,059
ITG Inc	Progressive Corporation	-	16,518	5	13,474	16,518	3,044
ITG Inc	Qep Resources Inc.	-	6,568	12	5,784	6,568	784
ITG Inc	Qts Realty Trust Inc	-	10,236	5	8,082	10,236	2,154
ITG Inc	Qualcomm Inc	-	28,900	8	26,065	28,900	2,835
ITG Inc	Range Resources Corp	-	4,613	6	3,667	4,613	946
ITG Inc	Raymond James Financial Inc	-	15,732	4	15,668	15,732	64
ITG Inc	Regeneron Pharmaceuticals	-	17,797	1	14,562	17,797	3,235
ITG Inc	Reinsurance Group of America	-	12,942	2	13,841	12,942	(899)
ITG Inc	Republic Services Inc	-	20,043	6	18,475	20,043	1,568
ITG Inc	Roche Holdings Ltd	-	28,062	19	26,742	28,062	1,320
ITG Inc	Rogers Corp	-	4,501	1	4,056	4,501	445
ITG Inc	Koninklijke Dsm(Eur)	-	30,338	23	29,306	30,338	1,032
ITG Inc	Royal Dutch Shell Plc	-	30,499	9	28,092	30,499	2,407
ITG Inc	SEI Investments Company	-	14,996	5	17,698	14,996	(2,702)
ITG Inc	Sapse-Spons	-	45,670	8	38,038	45,670	7,632
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	-	24,998	9	26,847	24,998	(1,849)
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	-	15,035	5	16,147	15,035	(1,112)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	The Scotts Miracle - Gro Company	-	9,837	3	11,320	9,837	(1,483)
ITG Inc	Sealed Air Corporation	-	11,488	6	12,144	11,488	(656)
ITG Inc	Secom Ltd ADR(Jpy)	-	29,673	30	25,990	29,673	3,683
ITG Inc	Seven & I Hldgs	-	28,838	26	26,656	28,838	2,182
ITG Inc	Signature Bank	-	4,126	1	5,191	4,126	(1,065)
ITG Inc	Silgan Holdings Inc	-	4,170	3	4,224	4,170	(54)
ITG Inc	Smith & Nephew Plc	-	26,871	15	25,538	26,871	1,333
ITG Inc	Snap-On Inc	-	16,642	2	14,330	16,642	2,312
ITG Inc	Solar Capital Ltd	-	7,700	7	7,275	7,700	425
ITG Inc	Starbucks Corp	-	15,010	5	13,669	15,010	1,341
ITG Inc	Stericycle Inc	-	11,164	4	11,521	11,164	(357)
ITG Inc	Stifel Financial Corp	-	11,546	5	14,179	11,546	(2,633)
ITG Inc	Sumitomo Mitsui Financial ADR	-	26,648	66	28,760	26,648	(2,112)
ITG Inc	Synopsys Inc	-	15,011	3	12,870	15,011	2,141
ITG Inc	Syneos Health Inc	-	13,801	6	10,287	13,801	3,514
ITG Inc	TJX Companies Inc	-	29,907	6	22,076	29,907	7,831
ITG Inc	TJX Companies Inc	-	20,386	4	15,048	20,386	5,338
ITG Inc	Team Inc	-	8,935	8	6,682	8,935	2,253
ITG Inc	Tegna Inc	-	4,498	8	4,848	4,498	(350)
ITG Inc	Texas Instruments Inc	12,684	-	2	12,684	12,684	-
ITG Inc	Thermo Fischer Scientific Inc	-	11,256	1	9,595	11,256	1,661
ITG Inc	Tivo Corporation	-	3,777	6	4,389	3,777	(612)
ITG Inc	Toray Industries Inc-Unsp ADR	-	20,561	27	27,479	20,561	(6,918)
ITG Inc	Total Fina Sa	-	30,491	10	26,531	30,491	3,960
ITG Inc	Total System Services, Inc.	-	19,342	4	17,326	19,342	2,016
ITG Inc	Twenty-First Century Fox Inc	-	71,707	32	62,072	71,707	9,635

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Umpqua Holdings Corporation	-	9,117	9	9,376	9,117	(259)
ITG Inc	United Continental Holdings Inc	-	15,174	4	12,323	15,174	2,851
ITG Inc	United Technologies Corporation	-	34,013	5	32,742	34,013	1,271
ITG Inc	VF Corporation	-	13,434	3	10,738	13,434	2,696
ITG Inc	Visa, Inc.	-	44,658	7	36,513	44,658	8,145
ITG Inc	Wec Energy Group Inc	-	11,981	4	11,022	11,981	959
ITG Inc	Wolverine Worldwide Inc	-	10,769	6	8,123	10,769	2,646
ITG Inc	Woodward Inc	-	14,382	4	12,765	14,382	1,617
ITG Inc	World Pay Inc	-	50,569	11	40,884	50,569	9,685
ITG Inc	World Wrestling Entertainment Inc	-	14,883	3	5,913	14,883	8,970
ITG Inc	Xilinx Inc	-	14,958	4	13,395	14,958	1,563
ITG Inc	Airbusse	1,660	-	1	1,660	1,660	-
ITG Inc	Arcelormittal	1,519	-	1	1,519	1,519	-
ITG Inc	Axa-Spons Adr	1,726	-	6	1,726	1,726	-
ITG Inc	Bae Systems Plc Adr	1,591	-	1	1,591	1,591	-
ITG Inc	Basf AG-Sp	2,005	-	2	2,005	2,005	-
ITG Inc	BHP Billiton Plc	1,830	-	1	1,830	1,830	-
ITG Inc	Baidu, Inc.	1,476	-	-	1,476	1,476	-
ITG Inc	Banco Santander Sa	1,406	-	6	1,406	1,406	-
ITG Inc	British American Tobacco Plc	1,526	-	1	1,526	1,526	-
ITG Inc	CK Hutchison Hldgs Ltd	1,446	-	3	1,446	1,446	-
ITG Inc	Canadian Natural Resources Ltd	1,913	-	1	1,913	1,913	-
ITG Inc	Ctrip.Com Intl Ltd Adr	1,362	-	1	1,362	1,362	-
ITG Inc	DBS Group Holdings	1,574	-	-	1,574	1,574	-
ITG Inc	Dnbasa Adr	1,748	-	2	1,748	1,748	-
ITG Inc	Daimler AG Adr	1,458	-	5	1,458	1,458	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Deutsche Boerse AG Adr	1,851	-	3	1,851	1,851	-
ITG Inc	Deutsche Post AG Adr(Eur)	1,842	-	1	1,842	1,842	-
ITG Inc	E.Onse Adr	1,535	-	3	1,535	1,535	-
ITG Inc	Engie-Spon Adr	1,711	-	7	1,711	1,711	-
ITG Inc	Essilor International Sa Adr	1,875	-	6	1,875	1,875	-
ITG Inc	Fanuc Corporation Adr	1,619	-	5	1,619	1,619	-
ITG Inc	Fast Retailing Co Ltd	-	84,713	94	66,509	84,713	18,204
ITG Inc	HSBC Holdings Plc-Sp Adr	1,723	-	1	1,723	1,723	-
ITG Inc	Inditex-Unspon Adr	1,708	-	6	1,708	1,708	-
ITG Inc	Intesa Sanpaolo-Spon Adr	1,554	-	5	1,554	1,554	-
ITG Inc	Julius Baer Group Adr	1,425	-	3	1,425	1,425	-
ITG Inc	Kubota Corp Adr	1,870	-	1	1,870	1,870	-
ITG Inc	Lloyds Banking Group Plc	1,031	-	7	1,031	1,031	-
ITG Inc	Orange-Spon Adr	1,395	-	6	1,395	1,395	-
ITG Inc	Otsuka Holdings Ltd (Jpy)	1,751	-	1	1,751	1,751	-
ITG Inc	Philip Morris International, Inc.	1,744	-	-	1,744	1,744	-
ITG Inc	Roche Holdings Ltd	1,812	-	1	1,812	1,812	-
ITG Inc	Koninklijke Dsm(Eur)	1,871	-	1	1,871	1,871	-
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	1,639	-	1	1,639	1,639	-
ITG Inc	Seven & I Hldgs	1,818	-	2	1,818	1,818	-
ITG Inc	Smith & Nephew Plc	1,665	-	1	1,665	1,665	-
ITG Inc	Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Adr	1,684	-	4	1,684	1,684	-
ITG Inc	Toray IndustriesInc-Unsp Adr	1,306	-	2	1,306	1,306	-
ITG Inc	Total Fina Sa	1,948	-	6	1,948	1,948	-
ITG Inc	Airbusse	-	1,394	1	1,461	1,394	(67)
ITG Inc	Arcelormittal	-	1,256	1	1,493	1,256	(237)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Axa-Spons Adr	-	1,515	1	1,750	1,515	(235)
ITG Inc	Bae Systems Plc Adr	-	1,407	1	1,449	1,407	(42)
ITG Inc	Basf AG-Sp	-	1,378	1	1,535	1,378	(157)
ITG Inc	Baidu, Inc.	-	1,356	-	1,760	1,356	(404)
ITG Inc	British American Tobacco Plc	-	1,368	1	1,762	1,368	(394)
ITG Inc	CK Hutchison Hldgs Ltd	-	1,259	2	1,489	1,259	(230)
ITG Inc	DBS Group Holdings	-	1,352	-	1,641	1,352	(289)
ITG Inc	Daimler AG Adr	-	1,243	2	1,301	1,243	(58)
ITG Inc	Danone Adr(Euro)	57,408	-	247	57,408	57,408	-
ITG Inc	E.Onse Adr	-	1,371	3	1,454	1,371	(83)
ITG Inc	Fanuc Corporation Adr	-	1,361	2	1,481	1,361	(120)
ITG Inc	HSBC Holdings Plc-Sp Adr	-	1,485	1	1,683	1,485	(198)
ITG Inc	Inditex-Unspon Adr	-	1,354	2	1,468	1,354	(114)
ITG Inc	Intesa Sanpaolo-Spon Adr	-	1,346	2	1,953	1,346	(607)
ITG Inc	Julius Baer Group Adr	-	1,238	3	1,702	1,238	(464)
ITG Inc	Orange-Spon Adr	-	1,290	2	1,376	1,290	(86)
ITG Inc	Repsols. A. Adr	58,202	-	59	58,202	58,202	-
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	-	1,477	-	1,574	1,477	(97)
ITG Inc	Smith & Nephew Plc	-	1,438	1	1,455	1,438	(17)
ITG Inc	Toray IndustriesInc-Unsp Adr	-	1,140	2	1,567	1,140	(427)
ITG Inc	Apple Inc.	-	19,817	2	16,387	19,817	3,430
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	21,403	-	11	21,403	21,403	-
ITG Inc	CVS Health Corporation	28,321	-	8	28,321	28,321	-
ITG Inc	Canadian Natural Resources Ltd	-	69,362	48	74,523	69,362	(5,161)
ITG Inc	Constellation Brands Inc	37,745	-	3	37,745	37,745	-
ITG Inc	Danone Adr(Euro)	10,731	-	46	10,731	10,731	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Garrett Motion Inc	-	975	1	1,015	975	(40)
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	-	16,760	3	14,722	16,760	2,038
ITG Inc	Thermo Fischer Scientific Inc	-	26,754	3	24,404	26,754	2,350
ITG Inc	Twenty-First Century Fox Inc	-	38,455	18	33,908	38,455	4,547
ITG Inc	Baidu, Inc.	576	-	-	576	576	-
ITG Inc	Repsols. A. Adr	10,524	-	12	10,524	10,524	-
ITG Inc	Toray IndustriesInc-Unsp Adr	458	-	1	458	458	-
ITG Inc	Abbott Laboratories	-	47,835	15	42,593	47,835	5,242
ITG Inc	Julius Baer Group Adr	10,919	-	24	10,919	10,919	-
ITG Inc	Philip Morris International, Inc.	-	10,802	3	12,366	10,802	(1,564)
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	572	-	-	572	572	-
ITG Inc	Herbalife Nutrition Ltd	-	4,732	2	4,081	4,732	651
ITG Inc	Azz Inc	475	-	-	475	475	-
ITG Inc	American International Group, Inc	59,186	-	28	59,186	59,186	-
ITG Inc	Bright House Financial, Inc	-	35,382	19	45,506	35,382	(10,124)
ITG Inc	CK Hutchison Hldgs Ltd	-	55,442	109	67,136	55,442	(11,694)
ITG Inc	Charles River Labs Intl	-	3,487	1	2,997	3,487	490
ITG Inc	Citigroup, Inc	33,776	-	11	33,776	33,776	-
ITG Inc	Constellation Brands Inc	-	32,742	4	37,745	32,742	(5,003)
ITG Inc	Euronet Worldwide Inc	-	8,020	2	6,277	8,020	1,743
ITG Inc	FTI Consulting Inc	-	5,588	2	4,006	5,588	1,582
ITG Inc	Kraton Corporation	6,911	-	6	6,911	6,911	-
ITG Inc	Merit Medical Systems Inc	-	4,976	2	3,868	4,976	1,108
ITG Inc	Murata Manufactur-Unspon Adr	63,909	-	37	63,909	63,909	-
ITG Inc	NVR Inc	14,772	-	-	14,772	14,772	-
ITG Inc	Noble Energy Inc	15,522	-	13	15,522	15,522	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Oceaneering Intl Inc	430	-	1	430	430	-
ITG Inc	PepsicoInc	-	10,289	2	9,785	10,289	504
ITG Inc	Philip Morris International, Inc.	43,433	-	10	43,433	43,433	-
ITG Inc	Repsols. A. Adr	32,006	-	37	32,006	32,006	-
ITG Inc	Resideo Technologies Inc	-	2,021	2	2,775	2,021	(754)
ITG Inc	Sapse-Spons	23,385	-	5	23,385	23,385	-
ITG Inc	Secom Ltd Adr(Jpy)	-	10,355	11	9,407	10,355	948
ITG Inc	Signature Bank	466	-	-	466	466	-
ITG Inc	Silgan Holdings Inc	531	-	-	531	531	-
ITG Inc	Texcap Banc Shares Inc	17,065	-	6	17,065	17,065	-
ITG Inc	Tivo Corporation	406	-	1	406	406	-
ITG Inc	United Continental Holdings Inc	-	46,475	11	36,392	46,475	10,083
ITG Inc	World Wrestling Entertainment Inc	-	3,733	1	2,365	3,733	1,368
ITG Inc	Airbusse	1,282	-	1	1,282	1,282	-
ITG Inc	Arcelormittal	7,744	-	7	7,744	7,744	-
ITG Inc	Bae Systems Plc Adr	1,157	-	1	1,157	1,157	-
ITG Inc	Basf AG-Sp	1,241	-	1	1,241	1,241	-
ITG Inc	Baidu, Inc.	744	-	-	744	744	-
ITG Inc	British American Tobacco Plc	1,042	-	1	1,042	1,042	-
ITG Inc	Ctrip.Com Intl Ltd Adr	-	42,131	31	64,448	42,131	(22,317)
ITG Inc	Daimler AG Adr	1,174	-	2	1,174	1,174	-
ITG Inc	Lloyds Banking Group Plc	38,768	-	262	38,768	38,768	-
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	610	-	-	610	610	-
ITG Inc	Toray IndustriesInc-Unsp Adr	725	-	1	725	725	-
ITG Inc	BHP Group Plc	22,400	-	11	22,400	22,400	-
ITG Inc	DBS Group Holdings	1,414	-	-	1,414	1,414	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Fanuc Corporation Adr	1,446	-	2	1,446	1,446	-
ITG Inc	Intesa Sanpaolo-Spon Adr	1,400	-	5	1,400	1,400	-
ITG Inc	Medtronic Plc	6,679	-	1	6,679	6,679	-
ITG Inc	Abbott Laboratories	10,900	-	3	10,900	10,900	-
ITG Inc	American International Group, Inc	6,708	-	3	6,708	6,708	-
ITG Inc	Apple Inc.	2,490	-	-	2,490	2,490	-
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	4,024	-	2	4,024	4,024	-
ITG Inc	Bright House Financial, Inc	1,102	-	1	1,102	1,102	-
ITG Inc	CVS Health Corporation	-	68,248	18	67,981	68,248	267
ITG Inc	Charter Communications Inc-A	3,863	-	-	3,863	3,863	-
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	22,412	-	5	22,412	22,412	-
ITG Inc	Citigroup, Inc	15,420	-	5	15,420	15,420	-
ITG Inc	Comcast Corps Pla	4,599	-	2	4,599	4,599	-
ITG Inc	Devon Energy Corp	5,348	-	4	5,348	5,348	-
ITG Inc	The Walt Disney Company	4,080	-	1	4,080	4,080	-
ITG Inc	Eastman Chemical Company	2,124	-	1	2,124	2,124	-
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	4,194	-	1	4,194	4,194	-
ITG Inc	Hanes Brands Inc	3,677	-	5	3,677	3,677	-
ITG Inc	Hartford Financial Services Group	10,677	-	5	10,677	10,677	-
ITG Inc	Honeywell International Inc	3,174	-	-	3,174	3,174	-
ITG Inc	Intl Consolidated A-Spons Adr	26,547	-	34	26,547	26,547	-
ITG Inc	JP Morgan Chase & Co	6,018	-	1	6,018	6,018	-
ITG Inc	Kimberly-Clark Corporation	3,845	-	1	3,845	3,845	-
ITG Inc	Marsh & McLennan Companies	2,100	-	-	2,100	2,100	-
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	3,518	-	1	3,518	3,518	-
ITG Inc	Morgan Stanley	3,354	-	2	3,354	3,354	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	NVR Inc	12,379	-	-	12,379	12,379	-
ITG Inc	Noble Energy Inc	2,511	-	2	2,511	2,511	-
ITG Inc	Pnc Financial Services Group	3,766	-	1	3,766	3,766	-
ITG Inc	Parker Hanni FlnCorp	5,050	-	1	5,050	5,050	-
ITG Inc	PepsicoInc	5,941	-	1	5,941	5,941	-
ITG Inc	Philip Morris International, Inc.	10,505	-	2	10,505	10,505	-
ITG Inc	Procter & Gamble Company	6,103	-	1	6,103	6,103	-
ITG Inc	TJX Companies Inc	6,145	-	3	6,145	6,145	-
ITG Inc	Texas Instruments Inc	12,942	-	3	12,942	12,942	-
ITG Inc	Thermo Fischer Scientific Inc	2,472	-	-	2,472	2,472	-
ITG Inc	United Continental Holdings Inc	3,779	-	1	3,779	3,779	-
ITG Inc	United Technologies Corporation	7,095	-	1	7,095	7,095	-
ITG Inc	VF Corporation	3,967	-	1	3,967	3,967	-
ITG Inc	World Pay Inc	3,432	-	1	3,432	3,432	-
ITG Inc	Axalta Coating Sys Ltd	-	6,123	6	8,378	6,123	(2,255)
ITG Inc	Linde Public Limited Company	-	10,264	1	10,033	10,264	231
ITG Inc	NXP Semiconductors Nv(Eur)	27,749	-	8	27,749	27,749	-
ITG Inc	Abbott Laboratories	-	13,497	4	11,901	13,497	1,596
ITG Inc	Airbusse	304	-	-	304	304	-
ITG Inc	American International Group, Inc	66,805	-	35	66,805	66,805	-
ITG Inc	Apple Inc.	-	3,212	-	3,740	3,212	(528)
ITG Inc	Arcelormittal	265	-	-	265	265	-
ITG Inc	Axa-Spons Adr	1,484	-	6	1,484	1,484	-
ITG Inc	Bae Systems Plc Adr	279	-	-	279	279	-
ITG Inc	Basf AG-Sp	307	-	-	307	307	-
ITG Inc	Baidu, Inc.	321	-	-	321	321	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	-	4,799	3	6,615	4,799	(1,816)
ITG Inc	British American Tobacco Plc	250	-	-	250	250	-
ITG Inc	CVS Health Corporation	45,644	-	14	45,644	45,644	-
ITG Inc	Charter Communications Inc-A	-	4,455	-	5,460	4,455	(1,005)
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	-	4,778	2	7,454	4,778	(2,676)
ITG Inc	Citigroup, Inc	-	10,671	4	15,341	10,671	(4,670)
ITG Inc	Comcast Corps Pla	-	5,138	3	5,512	5,138	(374)
ITG Inc	DBS Group Holdings	274	-	-	274	274	-
ITG Inc	Dnbasa Adr	313	-	-	313	313	-
ITG Inc	Daimler AG Adr	284	-	-	284	284	-
ITG Inc	Devon Energy Corp	-	10,387	9	16,618	10,387	(6,231)
ITG Inc	The Walt Disney Company	-	4,684	1	4,658	4,684	26
ITG Inc	Eastman Chemical Company	-	2,406	1	3,411	2,406	(1,005)
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	-	5,052	1	6,397	5,052	(1,345)
ITG Inc	Fanuc Corporation Adr	187	-	-	187	187	-
ITG Inc	First Republic Bank/Ca	-	8,387	2	9,364	8,387	(977)
ITG Inc	General Motors Co	70,039	-	43	70,039	70,039	-
ITG Inc	Gilead Sciences Inc	-	5,606	2	6,674	5,606	(1,068)
ITG Inc	Goodyear Tire & Rubber	-	3,350	3	4,891	3,350	(1,541)
ITG Inc	Hanes Brands Inc	-	2,125	4	3,354	2,125	(1,229)
ITG Inc	Hartford Financial Services Group	-	4,338	2	5,209	4,338	(871)
ITG Inc	Honeywell International Inc	-	3,611	1	4,063	3,611	(452)
ITG Inc	Inditex-Unspon Adr	1,505	-	2	1,505	1,505	-
ITG Inc	Intl Consolidated A-Spons Adr	3,986	-	5	3,986	3,986	-
ITG Inc	Intesa Sanpaolo-Spon Adr	222	-	1	222	222	-
ITG Inc	Julius Baer Group Adr	823	-	2	823	823	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Kimberly-Clark Corporation	-	4,753	1	4,773	4,753	(20)
ITG Inc	Lowes Corporation	-	5,475	3	6,117	5,475	(642)
ITG Inc	Marsh & McLennan Companies	-	35,384	10	38,053	35,384	(2,669)
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	-	7,103	2	6,774	7,103	329
ITG Inc	Morgan Stanley	-	3,831	2	5,446	3,831	(1,615)
ITG Inc	NVR Inc	-	4,784	-	5,178	4,784	(394)
ITG Inc	Noble Energy Inc	10,559	-	11	10,559	10,559	-
ITG Inc	Nordea Bank ABP Adr	1,958	-	5	1,958	1,958	-
ITG Inc	Orange-Spon Adr	1,611	-	7	1,611	1,611	-
ITG Inc	Pnc Financial Services Group	-	4,112	1	5,642	4,112	(1,530)
ITG Inc	Parker Hanni Fincorp	-	5,590	1	6,769	5,590	(1,179)
ITG Inc	Procter & Gamble Company	-	7,278	2	6,403	7,278	875
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	-	38,546	22	70,433	38,546	(31,887)
ITG Inc	TJX Companies Inc	9,888	-	5	9,888	9,888	-
ITG Inc	Texas Instruments Inc	-	4,403	1	4,874	4,403	(471)
ITG Inc	Thermo Fischer Scientific Inc	-	6,060	1	5,857	6,060	203
ITG Inc	Toray IndustriesInc-Unsp Adr	292	-	-	292	292	-
ITG Inc	United Continental Holdings Inc	-	4,226	1	3,783	4,226	443
ITG Inc	VF Corporation	-	4,290	1	4,637	4,290	(347)
ITG Inc	Verisk Analytics Inc	-	63,808	13	60,803	63,808	3,005
ITG Inc	World Pay Inc	-	3,815	1	4,150	3,815	(335)
ITG Inc	NXP Semiconductors Nv(Eur)	31,453	-	9	31,453	31,453	-
ITG Inc	Lloyds Banking Group Plc	-	22,854	182	31,531	22,854	(8,677)
ITG Inc	Philip Morris International, Inc.	-	49,477	15	76,360	49,477	(26,883)
ITG Inc	American International Group, Inc	10,094	-	5	10,094	10,094	-
ITG Inc	CVS Health Corporation	10,315	-	3	10,315	10,315	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Citigroup, Inc	23,852	-	9	23,852	23,852	-
ITG Inc	General Motors Co	21,743	-	13	21,743	21,743	-
ITG Inc	NVR Inc	12,219	-	-	12,219	12,219	-
ITG Inc	Thermo Fischer Scientific Inc	-	19,656	2	18,198	19,656	1,458
ITG Inc	VF Corporation	-	35,085	10	35,823	35,085	(738)
ITG Inc	World Pay Inc	25,489	-	7	25,489	25,489	-
ITG Inc	NXP Semiconductors Nv(Eur)	316	-	-	316	316	-
ITG Inc	Acs Actividades De Con-Uns	1,864	-	5	1,864	1,864	-
ITG Inc	Danone Adr(Euro)	1,716	-	8	1,716	1,716	-
ITG Inc	A.OnseAdr	1,616	-	3	1,616	1,616	-
ITG Inc	HSBC Holdings Plc-Sp Adr	1,578	-	1	1,578	1,578	-
ITG Inc	Murata Manufactur-Unspon Adr	295	-	-	295	295	-
ITG Inc	Royal Dutch Shell Plc	1,892	-	1	1,892	1,892	-
ITG Inc	Smith & Nephew Plc	1,669	-	1	1,669	1,669	-
ITG Inc	Toray IndustriesInc-Unsp Adr	10,065	-	14	10,065	10,065	-
JP Morgan	PNC Financial Services Group Inc	-	100,958	26	86,647	100,932	14,285
Sub Total		\$ 4,835,046	\$ 9,932,925	\$ 9,573	\$ 14,728,811	\$ 14,767,945	\$ 39,134

Category (3) - Series of transactions in same security exceeds 5% of value:

Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	\$ 377	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 377	\$ 377	\$ -
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	215,000	-	-	215,000	215,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	100,000	-	-	100,000	100,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	480,000	-	-	480,000	480,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	231	-	-	231	231	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	467	-	-	467	467	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	60	-	-	60	60	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	13,219	-	-	13,219	13,219	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	610,000	-	-	610,000	610,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	175,182	-	-	175,182	175,182	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	103,087	-	-	103,087	103,087	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	84,000	-	-	84,000	84,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	10,000	-	-	10,000	10,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	9,325	-	-	9,325	9,325	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	100,000	-	-	100,000	100,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	197	-	-	197	197	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,275,000	-	-	1,275,000	1,275,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	279	-	-	279	279	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	279	-	-	279	279	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	258	-	-	258	258	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	336	-	-	336	336	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1	-	-	1	1	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,349	-	-	3,349	3,349	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,353	-	-	4,353	4,353	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	54	-	-	54	54	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	588	-	-	588	588	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,289	-	-	2,289	2,289	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,182	-	-	1,182	1,182	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	974	-	-	974	974	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	993	-	-	993	993	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	776	-	-	776	776	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	32	-	-	32	32	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,442	-	-	2,442	2,442	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,601	-	-	3,601	3,601	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,428	-	-	3,428	3,428	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,275	-	-	1,275	1,275	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	909	-	-	909	909	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,738	-	-	3,738	3,738	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,680	-	-	1,680	1,680	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,707	-	-	2,707	2,707	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,532	-	-	4,532	4,532	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	5,314	-	-	5,314	5,314	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,697	-	-	1,697	1,697	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	50	-	-	50	50	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	5,450	-	-	5,450	5,450	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,939	-	-	1,939	1,939	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	356	-	-	356	356	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	8,512	-	-	8,512	8,512	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,939	-	-	2,939	2,939	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	324	-	-	324	324	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,981	-	-	1,981	1,981	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,185	-	-	4,185	4,185	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,737	-	-	1,737	1,737	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	570,955	-	-	570,955	570,955	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	74	-	-	74	74	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,307	-	-	1,307	1,307	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	578	-	-	578	578	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,090	-	-	1,090	1,090	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	934	-	-	934	934	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,043	-	-	3,043	3,043	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,260	-	-	1,260	1,260	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	635	-	-	635	635	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,086	-	-	1,086	1,086	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	820	-	-	820	820	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	657	-	-	657	657	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,396	-	-	1,396	1,396	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	81,104	-	-	81,104	81,104	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	57	-	-	57	57	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	6	-	-	6	6	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	669	-	-	669	669	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	849	-	-	849	849	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	34,446	-	-	34,446	34,446	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,194	-	-	1,194	1,194	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	118,460	-	-	118,460	118,460	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	45,136	-	-	45,136	45,136	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	107,633	-	-	107,633	107,633	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,266	-	-	1,266	1,266	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	741	-	-	741	741	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,962	-	-	2,962	2,962	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	355,728	-	-	355,728	355,728	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,028,076	-	-	1,028,076	1,028,076	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	594	-	-	594	594	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	22,096	-	-	22,096	22,096	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,083	-	-	2,083	2,083	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	50,604	-	-	50,604	50,604	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	58,631	-	-	58,631	58,631	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	864	-	-	864	864	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	731	-	-	731	731	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,821	-	-	1,821	1,821	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,368	-	-	1,368	1,368	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	651	-	-	651	651	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	63,574	-	-	63,574	63,574	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	10,373	-	-	10,373	10,373	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,055,365	-	-	1,055,365	1,055,365	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	888	-	-	888	888	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,703	-	-	1,703	1,703	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,776	-	-	2,776	2,776	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	912	-	-	912	912	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	715	-	-	715	715	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,623	-	-	2,623	2,623	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	349	-	-	349	349	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	10,975	-	-	10,975	10,975	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	40,878	-	-	40,878	40,878	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	845	-	-	845	845	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	636	-	-	636	636	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,702	-	-	4,702	4,702	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,119	-	-	2,119	2,119	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	760	-	-	760	760	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	887	-	-	887	887	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	22	-	-	22	22	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	836	-	-	836	836	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,420	-	-	1,420	1,420	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,329	-	-	2,329	2,329	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	644	-	-	644	644	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	408	-	-	408	408	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,565	-	-	2,565	2,565	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	102,322	-	-	102,322	102,322	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,013	-	-	3,013	3,013	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	689	-	-	689	689	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,530	-	-	1,530	1,530	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	481,820	-	-	481,820	481,820	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,282	-	-	3,282	3,282	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,436	-	-	4,436	4,436	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,421	-	-	2,421	2,421	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	413	-	-	413	413	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,655	-	-	1,655	1,655	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	42	-	-	42	42	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	744	-	-	744	744	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,296	-	-	1,296	1,296	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,625	-	-	1,625	1,625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,065	-	-	1,065	1,065	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,456	-	-	1,456	1,456	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	417	-	-	417	417	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,359	-	-	2,359	2,359	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	232	-	-	232	232	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,069	-	-	1,069	1,069	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,173	-	-	2,173	2,173	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	689	-	-	689	689	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,669	-	-	1,669	1,669	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,141	-	-	3,141	3,141	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	17,168	-	-	17,168	17,168	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,008	-	-	1,008	1,008	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	413	-	-	413	413	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,655	-	-	1,655	1,655	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,278	-	-	1,278	1,278	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,527	-	-	1,527	1,527	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	824	-	-	824	824	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	723	-	-	723	723	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,625	-	-	1,625	1,625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,065	-	-	1,065	1,065	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	417	-	-	417	417	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	268	-	-	268	268	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,359	-	-	2,359	2,359	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	616,312	-	-	616,312	616,312	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	689	-	-	689	689	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,669	-	-	1,669	1,669	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,538	-	-	1,538	1,538	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,392	-	-	1,392	1,392	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,112	-	-	1,112	1,112	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	316	-	-	316	316	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,642	-	-	2,642	2,642	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	211	-	-	211	211	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,184	-	-	1,184	1,184	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	282	-	-	282	282	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,534	-	-	1,534	1,534	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,510	-	-	1,510	1,510	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,051	-	-	1,051	1,051	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,917	-	-	2,917	2,917	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	738	-	-	738	738	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,110	-	-	2,110	2,110	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	461	-	-	461	461	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,768	-	-	1,768	1,768	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,546	-	-	1,546	1,546	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,538	-	-	1,538	1,538	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,392	-	-	1,392	1,392	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,064	-	-	1,064	1,064	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	316	-	-	316	316	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	987	-	-	987	987	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,655	-	-	1,655	1,655	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,184	-	-	1,184	1,184	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	625	-	-	625	625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	6,207	-	-	6,207	6,207	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,240	-	-	3,240	3,240	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	523	-	-	523	523	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,324	-	-	1,324	1,324	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,818	-	-	1,818	1,818	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,099	-	-	2,099	2,099	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	504	-	-	504	504	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	992	-	-	992	992	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	991	-	-	991	991	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	123	-	-	123	123	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,145	-	-	1,145	1,145	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	684	-	-	684	684	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,438	-	-	1,438	1,438	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	487	-	-	487	487	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,125	-	-	2,125	2,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	7,620	-	-	7,620	7,620	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	937	-	-	937	937	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	136	-	-	136	136	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	207	-	-	207	207	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	31,591	-	-	31,591	31,591	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	617	-	-	617	617	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,658	-	-	1,658	1,658	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	47	-	-	47	47	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	745	-	-	745	745	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	850	-	-	850	850	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	206	-	-	206	206	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,065	-	-	3,065	3,065	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	830	-	-	830	830	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	455	-	-	455	455	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,647	-	-	1,647	1,647	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	65	-	-	65	65	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,452	-	-	1,452	1,452	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	5,109	-	-	5,109	5,109	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	472	-	-	472	472	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,111	-	-	2,111	2,111	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	523	-	-	523	523	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	144	-	-	144	144	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,324	-	-	1,324	1,324	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,081	-	-	2,081	2,081	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,290	-	-	1,290	1,290	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,722	-	-	1,722	1,722	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,504	-	-	1,504	1,504	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	176	-	-	176	176	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	514	-	-	514	514	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,382	-	-	1,382	1,382	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	769	-	-	769	769	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,057	-	-	1,057	1,057	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	487	-	-	487	487	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,264	-	-	2,264	2,264	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	543	-	-	543	543	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	136	-	-	136	136	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	745	-	-	745	745	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	814	-	-	814	814	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,002	-	-	1,002	1,002	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	726	-	-	726	726	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	873	-	-	873	873	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	206	-	-	206	206	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	538	-	-	538	538	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	643	-	-	643	643	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	733	-	-	733	733	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	56,039	-	-	56,039	56,039	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	595	-	-	595	595	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	20,107	-	-	20,107	20,107	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,043	-	-	2,043	2,043	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	274	-	-	274	274	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,359	-	-	2,359	2,359	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	472	-	-	472	472	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,297	-	-	2,297	2,297	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	523	-	-	523	523	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,324	-	-	1,324	1,324	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	144	-	-	144	144	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,098	-	-	3,098	3,098	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	739	-	-	739	739	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	765	-	-	765	765	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	707	-	-	707	707	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	514	-	-	514	514	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	23,196	-	-	23,196	23,196	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	745,100	-	-	745,100	745,100	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,057	-	-	1,057	1,057	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	487	-	-	487	487	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	15,427	-	-	15,427	15,427	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	439	-	-	439	439	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	814	-	-	814	814	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	649	-	-	649	649	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	47,835	-	-	47,835	47,835	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,779	-	-	2,779	2,779	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	781	-	-	781	781	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	12	-	-	12	12	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	206	-	-	206	206	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,692	-	-	1,692	1,692	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,738	-	-	2,738	2,738	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	758	-	-	758	758	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	127	-	-	127	127	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	282	-	-	282	282	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	178,785	-	-	178,785	178,785	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,297	-	-	2,297	2,297	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	585	-	-	585	585	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,168	-	-	1,168	1,168	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,212	-	-	1,212	1,212	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1	-	-	1	1	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	144	-	-	144	144	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,745	-	-	2,745	2,745	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	541	-	-	541	541	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	735	-	-	735	735	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	494	-	-	494	494	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,075	-	-	1,075	1,075	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	75,375	-	-	75,375	75,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	957	-	-	957	957	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	985	-	-	985	985	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	487	-	-	487	487	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,388	-	-	1,388	1,388	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	925	-	-	925	925	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,753	-	-	2,753	2,753	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,753	-	-	2,753	2,753	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	110	-	-	110	110	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,646	-	-	1,646	1,646	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,325	-	-	1,325	1,325	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	111	-	-	111	111	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,243	-	-	1,243	1,243	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	774	-	-	774	774	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	824	-	-	824	824	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	187	-	-	187	187	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,403	-	-	2,403	2,403	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,789	-	-	1,789	1,789	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,286	-	-	2,286	2,286	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	145	-	-	145	145	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,120	-	-	2,120	2,120	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	288	-	-	288	288	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	122	-	-	122	122	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	967	-	-	967	967	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,496	-	-	1,496	1,496	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,447	-	-	2,447	2,447	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	551	-	-	551	551	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	585	-	-	585	585	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	587	-	-	587	587	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	366	-	-	366	366	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	312	-	-	312	312	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	436	-	-	436	436	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	67	-	-	67	67	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	117	-	-	117	117	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	164	-	-	164	164	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	424	-	-	424	424	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,736	-	-	1,736	1,736	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	950	-	-	950	950	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	686	-	-	686	686	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,001	-	-	1,001	1,001	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	8	-	-	8	8	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,304	-	-	1,304	1,304	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	921	-	-	921	921	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	505	-	-	505	505	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	167	-	-	167	167	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	18,837	-	-	18,837	18,837	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	187	-	-	187	187	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	743	-	-	743	743	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	713	-	-	713	713	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	15	-	-	15	15	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	659	-	-	659	659	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	693	-	-	693	693	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	122	-	-	122	122	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	408	-	-	408	408	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	434	-	-	434	434	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	412	-	-	412	412	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	543	-	-	543	543	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	513	-	-	513	513	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	133	-	-	133	133	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	293	-	-	293	293	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	566	-	-	566	566	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	296	-	-	296	296	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	84,440	-	-	84,440	84,440	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	704	-	-	704	704	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	971	-	-	971	971	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,407	-	-	1,407	1,407	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	144	-	-	144	144	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	468	-	-	468	468	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,510	-	-	1,510	1,510	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	14,795	-	-	14,795	14,795	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	212	-	-	212	212	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	187	-	-	187	187	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	212	-	-	212	212	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,148	-	-	3,148	3,148	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	237	-	-	237	237	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	531	-	-	531	531	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	421	-	-	421	421	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	213	-	-	213	213	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,004	-	-	1,004	1,004	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	147	-	-	147	147	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	950	-	-	950	950	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,034	-	-	1,034	1,034	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	399	-	-	399	399	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,451	-	-	1,451	1,451	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	151	-	-	151	151	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	483	-	-	483	483	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	844	-	-	844	844	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	726	-	-	726	726	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,421	-	-	1,421	1,421	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	397	-	-	397	397	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	460	-	-	460	460	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	74	-	-	74	74	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	177	-	-	177	177	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	34,340	-	-	34,340	34,340	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	874	-	-	874	874	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,458	-	-	4,458	4,458	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	389	-	-	389	389	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	421	-	-	421	421	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	12,124	-	-	12,124	12,124	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	412	-	-	412	412	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	184	-	-	184	184	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	646	-	-	646	646	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	124,219	-	-	124,219	124,219	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	298	-	-	298	298	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	800	-	-	800	800	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	451	-	-	451	451	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	129,982	-	-	129,982	129,982	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	680	-	-	680	680	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	582	-	-	582	582	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	74	-	-	74	74	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,225	-	-	1,225	1,225	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	195	-	-	195	195	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,751	-	-	1,751	1,751	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,517	-	-	1,517	1,517	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	101	-	-	101	101	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	164	-	-	164	164	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	359	-	-	359	359	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	644	-	-	644	644	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	101	-	-	101	101	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	42,955	-	-	42,955	42,955	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	147	-	-	147	147	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,561,942	-	-	1,561,942	1,561,942	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,691	-	-	1,691	1,691	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	851	-	-	851	851	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,319	-	-	1,319	1,319	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	85	-	-	85	85	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	59,595	-	-	59,595	59,595	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	407	-	-	407	407	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	219	-	-	219	219	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	174	-	-	174	174	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	274	-	-	274	274	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	34	-	-	34	34	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	948	-	-	948	948	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	781	-	-	781	781	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	124	-	-	124	124	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	108	-	-	108	108	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	329	-	-	329	329	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	636	-	-	636	636	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	662	-	-	662	662	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	123	-	-	123	123	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,253	-	-	4,253	4,253	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	254	-	-	254	254	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	123	-	-	123	123	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	301	-	-	301	301	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	648	-	-	648	648	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	5,225	-	-	5,225	5,225	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,023	-	-	1,023	1,023	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	821	-	-	821	821	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	235	-	-	235	235	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	74	-	-	74	74	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,411	-	-	1,411	1,411	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	389	-	-	389	389	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	542	-	-	542	542	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,263	-	-	2,263	2,263	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,025	-	-	1,025	1,025	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	313	-	-	313	313	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	872	-	-	872	872	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	226	-	-	226	226	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	75	-	-	75	75	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	464	-	-	464	464	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	699	-	-	699	699	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	769	-	-	769	769	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	141	-	-	141	141	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,571	-	-	1,571	1,571	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	888	-	-	888	888	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	549	-	-	549	549	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	68	-	-	68	68	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	359	-	-	359	359	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	1,582	-	-	1,582	1,582	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	123	-	-	123	123	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	395	-	-	395	395	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	118	-	-	118	118	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	394	-	-	394	394	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	165	-	-	165	165	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	165	-	-	165	165	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	437	-	-	437	437	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	375	-	-	375	375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	734	-	-	734	734	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	329	-	-	329	329	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	329	-	-	329	329	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,510	-	-	3,510	3,510	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	71	-	-	71	71	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	501	-	-	501	501	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	197	-	-	197	197	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	176	-	-	176	176	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	542	-	-	542	542	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	108	-	-	108	108	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	444	-	-	444	444	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	301	-	-	301	301	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	11,126	-	-	11,126	11,126	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	5,500	-	-	5,500	5,500	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	250,000	-	-	250,000	250,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	12,688	-	-	12,688	12,688	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	153	-	-	153	153	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,063	-	-	4,063	4,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	9,375	-	-	9,375	9,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	10,573	-	-	10,573	10,573	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,188	-	-	3,188	3,188	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,125	-	-	3,125	3,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,750	-	-	2,750	2,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	12,813	-	-	12,813	12,813	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	63	-	-	63	63	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,813	-	-	2,813	2,813	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,531	-	-	4,531	4,531	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	58,063	-	-	58,063	58,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,063	-	-	4,063	4,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,063	-	-	4,063	4,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,189	-	-	4,189	4,189	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,944	-	-	2,944	2,944	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,938	-	-	3,938	3,938	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,375	-	-	3,375	3,375	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,125	-	-	4,125	4,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	162	-	-	162	162	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,875	-	-	3,875	3,875	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	5,375	-	-	5,375	5,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,125	-	-	4,125	4,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	5,938	-	-	5,938	5,938	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	9,688	-	-	9,688	9,688	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,375	-	-	4,375	4,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	250,000	-	-	250,000	250,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,656	-	-	2,656	2,656	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	15,313	-	-	15,313	15,313	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,391	-	-	3,391	3,391	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,250	-	-	3,250	3,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,881	-	-	3,881	3,881	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	49,594	-	-	49,594	49,594	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,438	-	-	3,438	3,438	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,750	-	-	3,750	3,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,594	-	-	3,594	3,594	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	10,470	-	-	10,470	10,470	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	252,813	-	-	252,813	252,813	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	14,813	-	-	14,813	14,813	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	7,125	-	-	7,125	7,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	9,375	-	-	9,375	9,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	7,082	-	-	7,082	7,082	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,375	-	-	3,375	3,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,100,000	-	-	3,100,000	3,100,000	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,188	-	-	3,188	3,188	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	7,399	-	-	7,399	7,399	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	7,348	-	-	7,348	7,348	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	6,938	-	-	6,938	6,938	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,531	-	-	4,531	4,531	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	312,375	-	-	312,375	312,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	504,063	-	-	504,063	504,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	10,938	-	-	10,938	10,938	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,819	-	-	4,819	4,819	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,944	-	-	2,944	2,944	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,938	-	-	3,938	3,938	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	7,500	-	-	7,500	7,500	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	612	-	-	612	612	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	6,625	-	-	6,625	6,625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,625	-	-	2,625	2,625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,125	-	-	4,125	4,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	5,938	-	-	5,938	5,938	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	257,000	-	-	257,000	257,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,688	-	-	2,688	2,688	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,375	-	-	4,375	4,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	15,313	-	-	15,313	15,313	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,848	-	-	3,848	3,848	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	4,125	-	-	4,125	4,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	3,250	-	-	3,250	3,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	2,313	-	-	2,313	2,313	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
	Sub-Total	\$ 20,165,548	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,165,548	\$ 20,165,548	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	\$ -	\$ 82,454	\$ -	\$ 82,454	\$ 82,454	\$ -
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	243	-	243	243	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	82,380	-	82,380	82,380	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	496	-	496	496	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	509,778	-	509,778	509,778	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	2,025	-	2,025	2,025	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	1,274	-	1,274	1,274	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	169,350	-	169,350	169,350	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	467	-	467	467	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	82,711	-	82,711	82,711	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	1,715	-	1,715	1,715	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	95,530	-	95,530	95,530	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	60	-	60	60	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	2,025	-	2,025	2,025	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	13,219	-	13,219	13,219	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	735,653	-	735,653	735,653	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	875	-	875	875	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	83,069	-	83,069	83,069	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	103,087	-	103,087	103,087	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	103,087	-	103,087	103,087	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	83,116	-	83,116	83,116	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	69,165	-	69,165	69,165	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	246	-	246	246	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	83,345	-	83,345	83,345	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	380	-	380	380	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	199,914	-	199,914	199,914	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	920	-	920	920	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	1,125	-	1,125	1,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	81,770	-	81,770	81,770	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	298,724	-	298,724	298,724	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	76,738	-	76,738	76,738	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	2,175	-	2,175	2,175	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	728	-	728	728	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	84,474	-	84,474	84,474	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	198,804	-	198,804	198,804	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	913	-	913	913	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	6,450	-	6,450	6,450	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	85,979	-	85,979	85,979	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	146,930	-	146,930	146,930	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	339	-	339	339	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	900	-	900	900	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	86,003	-	86,003	86,003	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	823	-	823	823	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	3,035,744	-	3,035,744	3,035,744	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	6	-	6	6	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	25,000	-	25,000	25,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	12,984	-	12,984	12,984	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	14,263	-	14,263	14,263	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	610,000	-	610,000	610,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	63,694	-	63,694	63,694	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	3,984	-	3,984	3,984	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	14	-	14	14	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	34,605	-	34,605	34,605	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	122,869	-	122,869	122,869	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	44,488	-	44,488	44,488	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	5,000	-	5,000	5,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	1,400,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	86,593	-	86,593	86,593	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	37,757	-	37,757	37,757	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	11,558	-	11,558	11,558	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	12,404	-	12,404	12,404	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	690	-	690	690	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	52,721	-	52,721	52,721	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	11,940	-	11,940	11,940	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	4	-	4	4	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	12,221	-	12,221	12,221	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	25,746	-	25,746	25,746	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	1,028,701	-	1,028,701	1,028,701	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	3,073	-	3,073	3,073	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	29,251	-	29,251	29,251	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	19,627	-	19,627	19,627	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	845	-	845	845	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	8,059	-	8,059	8,059	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	27,873	-	27,873	27,873	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	17,026	-	17,026	17,026	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	480,000	-	480,000	480,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	16,483	-	16,483	16,483	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	276	-	276	276	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	5,000	-	5,000	5,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	625,000	-	625,000	625,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	15,805	-	15,805	15,805	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	16,919	-	16,919	16,919	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	211	-	211	211	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	13,741	-	13,741	13,741	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	26,519	-	26,519	26,519	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	316	-	316	316	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	16,449	-	16,449	16,449	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	15,777	-	15,777	15,777	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	29,356	-	29,356	29,356	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	20,174	-	20,174	20,174	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	79,062	-	79,062	79,062	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	5,000	-	5,000	5,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	750,000	-	750,000	750,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	35,659	-	35,659	35,659	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	15,844	-	15,844	15,844	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	8,166	-	8,166	8,166	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	39,780	-	39,780	39,780	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	17,080	-	17,080	17,080	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	150,071	-	150,071	150,071	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	60,533	-	60,533	60,533	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	48,971	-	48,971	48,971	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	2,753	-	2,753	2,753	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	13,390	-	13,390	13,390	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	19,368	-	19,368	19,368	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	18,960	-	18,960	18,960	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	21,679	-	21,679	21,679	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	18,198	-	18,198	18,198	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	75,231	-	75,231	75,231	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	49,882	-	49,882	49,882	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	6,134	-	6,134	6,134	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	13,343	-	13,343	13,343	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	62,625	-	62,625	62,625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	61,414	-	61,414	61,414	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	128,498	-	128,498	128,498	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	5,000	-	5,000	5,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	1,600,000	-	1,600,000	1,600,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	19,606	-	19,606	19,606	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	29,239	-	29,239	29,239	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	20,613	-	20,613	20,613	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	401	-	401	401	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	165	-	165	165	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	14,006	-	14,006	14,006	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	54,153	-	54,153	54,153	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	247,360	-	247,360	247,360	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	150,000	-	150,000	150,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	847	-	847	847	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	23,405	-	23,405	23,405	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	25,019	-	25,019	25,019	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	62,000	-	62,000	62,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	245,794	-	245,794	245,794	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	84,000	-	84,000	84,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	249,715	-	249,715	249,715	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	3,181	-	3,181	3,181	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	15,000	-	15,000	15,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	1,477,052	-	1,477,052	1,477,052	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	24,998	-	24,998	24,998	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	1,019,299	-	1,019,299	1,019,299	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	485,257	-	485,257	485,257	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	747,319	-	747,319	747,319	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	24,897	-	24,897	24,897	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	252,625	-	252,625	252,625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	28,580	-	28,580	28,580	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	-	356,508	-	356,508	356,508	-
Sub-Total		\$ -	\$ 20,837,905	\$ -	\$ 20,837,905	\$ 20,837,905	\$ -

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2019

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
--------------------------------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------	--	-------------------------	---	------------------------------

Category (4) - Single transaction with one broker exceeds 5% of value:

No transactions qualified for this section.

Column (e) was not applicable for any transactions.

See report of independent auditors

<div>SCHEDULE SB (Form 5500) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Department of Labor Employee Benefits Security Administration Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation</div>	<div>Single-Employer Defined Benefit Plan Actuarial Information</div> <div>This schedule is required to be filed under section 104 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and section 6059 of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code).</div> <div>▶ File as an attachment to Form 5500 or 5500-SF.</div>	<div>OMB No. 1210-0110</div> <div>2018</div> <div>This Form is Open to Public Inspection</div>
--	---	--

For calendar plan year 2018 or fiscal plan year beginning		and ending	
▶ Round off amounts to nearest dollar.			
▶ Caution: A penalty of \$1,000 will be assessed for late filing of this report unless reasonable cause is established.			
A Name of plan		B Three-digit plan number (PN)	
C Plan sponsor's name as shown on line 2a of Form 5500 or 5500-SF		D Employer Identification Number (EIN)	
E Type of plan: ☐ Single ☐ Multiple-A ☐ Multiple-B		F Prior year plan size: ☐ 100 or fewer ☐ 101-500 ☐ More than 500	

Part I	Basic Information		
1	Enter the valuation date: Month _____ Day _____ Year _____		
2	Assets:		
	a Market value.....	2a	
	b Actuarial value	2b	
3	Funding target/participant count breakdown	(1) Number of participants	(2) Vested Funding Target
	a For retired participants and beneficiaries receiving payment		(3) Total Funding Target
	b For terminated vested participants		
	c For active participants		
	d Total		
4	If the plan is in at-risk status, check the box and complete lines (a) and (b)..... ☐		
	a Funding target disregarding prescribed at-risk assumptions.....	4a	
	b Funding target reflecting at-risk assumptions, but disregarding transition rule for plans that have been in at-risk status for fewer than five consecutive years and disregarding loading factor	4b	
5	Effective interest rate.....	5	%
6	Target normal cost	6	

Statement by Enrolled Actuary	
To the best of my knowledge, the information supplied in this schedule and accompanying schedules, statements and attachments, if any, is complete and accurate. Each prescribed assumption was applied in accordance with applicable law and regulations. In my opinion, each other assumption is reasonable (taking into account the experience of the plan and reasonable expectations) and such other assumptions, in combination, offer my best estimate of anticipated experience under the plan.	
SIGN HERE	
Signature of actuary	Date
Type or print name of actuary	Most recent enrollment number
Firm name	Telephone number (including area code)
Address of the firm	

Part II Beginning of Year Carryover and Prefunding Balances

	(a) Carryover balance	(b) Prefunding balance
7 Balance at beginning of prior year after applicable adjustments (line 13 from prior year)		
8 Portion elected for use to offset prior year's funding requirement (line 35 from prior year)		
9 Amount remaining (line 7 minus line 8)		
10 Interest on line 9 using prior year's actual return of _____ %		
11 Prior year's excess contributions to be added to prefunding balance:		
a Present value of excess contributions (line 38a from prior year)		
b(1) Interest on the excess, if any, of line 38a over line 38b from prior year Schedule SB, using prior year's effective interest rate of _____ %		
b(2) Interest on line 38b from prior year Schedule SB, using prior year's actual return		
c Total available at beginning of current plan year to add to prefunding balance		
d Portion of (c) to be added to prefunding balance		
12 Other reductions in balances due to elections or deemed elections		
13 Balance at beginning of current year (line 9 + line 10 + line 11d – line 12)		

Part III Funding Percentages

14 Funding target attainment percentage	14	%
15 Adjusted funding target attainment percentage	15	%
16 Prior year's funding percentage for purposes of determining whether carryover/prefunding balances may be used to reduce current year's funding requirement	16	%
17 If the current value of the assets of the plan is less than 70 percent of the funding target, enter such percentage.	17	%

Part IV Contributions and Liquidity Shortfalls

18 Contributions made to the plan for the plan year by employer(s) and employees:

(a) Date (MM-DD-YYYY)	(b) Amount paid by employer(s)	(c) Amount paid by employees	(a) Date (MM-DD-YYYY)	(b) Amount paid by employer(s)	(c) Amount paid by employees
Totals ▶			18(b)		18(c)

19 Discounted employer contributions – see instructions for small plan with a valuation date after the beginning of the year:

a Contributions allocated toward unpaid minimum required contributions from prior years	19a	
b Contributions made to avoid restrictions adjusted to valuation date	19b	
c Contributions allocated toward minimum required contribution for current year adjusted to valuation date	19c	

20 Quarterly contributions and liquidity shortfalls:

a Did the plan have a "funding shortfall" for the prior year? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If line 20a is "Yes," were required quarterly installments for the current year made in a timely manner? ☐ Yes ☐ No

c If line 20a is "Yes," see instructions and complete the following table as applicable:

Liquidity shortfall as of end of quarter of this plan year			
(1) 1st	(2) 2nd	(3) 3rd	(4) 4th

Part V Assumptions Used to Determine Funding Target and Target Normal Cost**21** Discount rate:**a** Segment rates:1st segment:
%2nd segment:
%3rd segment:
%☐ N/A, full yield curve used**b** Applicable month (enter code)..... **21b****22** Weighted average retirement age **22**

23 Mortality table(s) (see instructions) Prior regulation: ☐ Prescribed - combined ☐ Prescribed - separate ☐ Substitute

Current regulation: ☐ Prescribed - combined ☐ Prescribed - separate ☐ Substitute

Part VI Miscellaneous Items**24** Has a change been made in the non-prescribed actuarial assumptions for the current plan year? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment. ☐ Yes ☐ No**25** Has a method change been made for the current plan year? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment. ☐ Yes ☐ No**26** Is the plan required to provide a Schedule of Active Participants? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment. ☐ Yes ☐ No**27** If the plan is subject to alternative funding rules, enter applicable code and see instructions regarding attachment **27****Part VII Reconciliation of Unpaid Minimum Required Contributions For Prior Years****28** Unpaid minimum required contributions for all prior years **28****29** Discounted employer contributions allocated toward unpaid minimum required contributions from prior years (line 19a) **29****30** Remaining amount of unpaid minimum required contributions (line 28 minus line 29) **30****Part VIII Minimum Required Contribution For Current Year****31** Target normal cost and excess assets (see instructions):**a** Target normal cost (line 6) **31a****b** Excess assets, if applicable, but not greater than line 31a **31b**

32	Amortization installments:	Outstanding Balance	Installment
a	Net shortfall amortization installment.....		
b	Waiver amortization installment.....		

33 If a waiver has been approved for this plan year, enter the date of the ruling letter granting the approval (Month _____ Day _____ Year _____) and the waived amount **33****34** Total funding requirement before reflecting carryover/prefunding balances (lines 31a - 31b + 32a + 32b - 33)..... **34**

	Carryover balance	Prefunding balance	Total balance
35	Balances elected for use to offset funding requirement.....		

36 Additional cash requirement (line 34 minus line 35)..... **36****37** Contributions allocated toward minimum required contribution for current year adjusted to valuation date (line 19c)..... **37****38** Present value of excess contributions for current year (see instructions)**a** Total (excess, if any, of line 37 over line 36) **38a****b** Portion included in line 38a attributable to use of prefunding and funding standard carryover balances **38b****39** Unpaid minimum required contribution for current year (excess, if any, of line 36 over line 37)..... **39****40** Unpaid minimum required contributions for all years **40****Part IX Pension Funding Relief Under Pension Relief Act of 2010 (See Instructions)****41** If an election was made to use PRA 2010 funding relief for this plan:**a** Schedule elected ☐ 2 plus 7 years ☐ 15 years**b** Eligible plan year(s) for which the election in line 41a was made ☐ 2008 ☐ 2009 ☐ 2010 ☐ 2011

Attachment to 2018 Form 5500
Schedule SB, line 22 - Description of Weighted Average Retirement Age

Plan Name Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.

EIN: 75-0256410

Plan Sponsor's Name Ennis, Inc.

PN: 001

The weighted average retirement age is equal to the normal retirement age of 65 .

List the rate of retirement at each age and describe the methodology used to compute the weighted average retirement age, including a description of the weight applied at each potential retirement age.
Weighted retirement age is age 65.